

CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



THIRD ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2024/2025 AND MTREF – 29 MAY 2025

**Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality**

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

TABLE OF CONTENTS

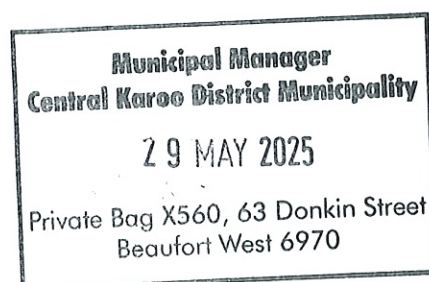
GLOSSARY

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

CHAPTER 1	MAYOR'S REPORT
CHAPTER 2	RESOLUTIONS
CHAPTER 3	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
CHAPTER 4	ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

CHAPTER 5	OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS
CHAPTER 6	OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT WITH IDP
CHAPTER 7	MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS
CHAPTER 8	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES
CHAPTER 9	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS
CHAPTER 10	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING
CHAPTER 11	EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATIONS AND GRANT PROGRAMMES
CHAPTER 12	ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY
CHAPTER 13	COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS
CHAPTER 14	MONTHLY TARGETS - REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW
CHAPTER 15	ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SDBIP PLANS – INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS
CHAPTER 16	ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SDBIP PLANS – MUNICIPAL ENTITIES
CHAPTER 17	CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS
CHAPTER 18	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS
CHAPTER 19	LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS
CHAPTER 20	OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS – SERVICE LEVEL STANDARDS
CHAPTER 21	ANNUAL BUDGET – ENTITIES
CHAPTER 22	MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE
ANNEXURE A	TARIFFS
ANNEXURE B	CAPITAL BUDGET LINKED TO STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES
ANNEXURE C	SIMPLIFIED BUDGET
ANNEXURE D	BUDGET SCHEDULES AND SERVICE LEVEL STANDARDS



WSP

Glossary

Adjustments Budgets – Prescribed in section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. It is the formal means by which a Municipality may revise its budget during a financial year.

Allocations – Money received from Provincial and National Treasury.

Budget – The financial plan of a Municipality.

Budget related policy – Policy of a Municipality affecting or affected by the budget.

Capital Expenditure – Spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings and vehicles. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on a Municipality's balance sheet.

Cash Flow Statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality, and the month end balances of cash and short term investments. Cash receipts and payments do not always coincide with budgeted revenue and expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month that the services or goods are received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

CKDM – Central Karoo District Municipality

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. The annual piece of legislation that indicate the allocations from National Government to Local Government.

Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to assist with free basic services.

GDFI - Gross Domestic Fixed Investment

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates comparisons between municipalities.

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of a Municipality.

KPI – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

MFMA - Municipal Finance Management Act (No 53 of 2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework as prescribed by the MFMA sets out indicative revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year plus two outer financial years to determine the affordability level.

Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of a Municipality such as general expenses, salaries & wages and repairs & maintenance.

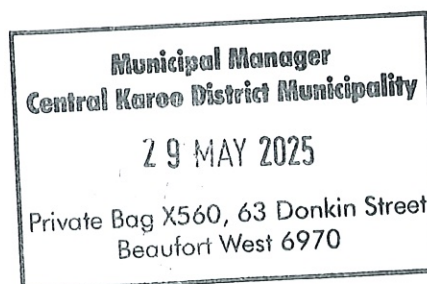
Rates – Local Government tax based on assessed valuation of a property.

TMA – Total Municipal Account

SDBIP – Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic Objectives – The main priorities of a Municipality as set out in the IDP Budgeted spending must contribute towards achievement of these strategic objectives.

Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided, usually at department level.



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "MJP", located at the bottom right of the page.

CHAPTER 1 – MAYOR’S REPORT

Councilors, municipal manager, head of departments, guests, ladies and gentlemen, good morning to all.

I herewith table the third adjustment budget for approval. This adjustment budget was prepared in terms of the requirements of Section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act of 2003.

Several virement changes within the respective departmental votes should be considered for approval by Council to prevent unnecessary unauthorized expenditure which in fact falls within the grand totals of the departmental votes and subsequently not exceed the total of the original budget. Central Karoo District Municipality also needed to appropriate for additional revenue in terms of grant funding received for the Municipal Interventions Grant and the Emergency Municipal Load Shedding Relief Grant. In addition, allocations for the Municipal Systems Improvement Grant, the Expanded Public Works Programme Grant and the Rural Roads Asset Management Grant have been adjusted down following a re-evaluation of these allocations by National Treasury and the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs.

This Amendment Budget is therefore limited in nature to above aspects and to ensure a credible and funded budget. The adjustment budget was compiled, taking into account the Macro-economic growth parameters and also addresses the following National and Provincial Key Performance areas, being:

- Basic Service Delivery (BSD)
- Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development (MTID)
- Municipal Financial Viability and Management (MFVM)
- Local Economic Development (LED)
- Good Governance and Public Participation (GGPP)

No adjustments were done to Integrated Development Plan, SDBIP and the Capital Budget of the municipality.

ORGANOGRAM

The Municipality performed the annual review of the organogram during the Annual Budget process to ensure that the strategic objectives of the Municipality can be met and the adjusted organogram was used in the preparation of the employee cost budget. The municipality will review their organizational structure during the next budget cycle.



WBP

MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (MSCOA)

The Municipality remains committed to the implementation of mSCOA as the mSCOA Regulations apply to all municipalities and municipal entities with effect from 1 July 2017.

The 2024/2025 Adjustment Budget was prepared across all the MSCOA segments as required and the budgetary provisions per strategic objective forms part of the budget.

I thank you

J. Botha

EXECUTIVE MAYOR



MSR

CHAPTER 2 – COUNCIL RESOLUTION

1. That in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the Tabled Adjustment Budget of the Central Karoo District Municipality for the financial year 2024/2025; and indicative allocations for the two projected outer years 2025/2026 and 2026/2027; and the multi-year and single year capital appropriations are approved as set-out in the following tables:
 - 1.1 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification);
 - 1.2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote);
 - 1.3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type); and
 - 1.4 Multi-year and single year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source.
2. That the financial position, cash flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are adopted as set-out in the following tables:
 - 2.1 Budgeted Financial Position;
 - 2.2 Budgeted Cash Flows;
 - 2.3 Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation;
 - 2.4 Asset management; and
 - 2.5 Basic service delivery measurement.
3. That in terms of section 24(2)(c)(ii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 and sections 74 and 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 as amended, the tariffs as set out in Annexure A, that were used to prepare the estimates of revenue by source, are approved with effect from 1 July 2024. No adjustments to approved tariffs took place during this adjustment budget process.
4. That in terms of 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) the tariffs for other services, as set out in Annexure A, that were used in compiling the final budget, were approved with effect from 1 July 2024. No adjustments to approved tariffs took place during this adjustment budget process.
5. That in terms of the provisions of **Section 75A** of the Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, the notice of the tariff amendments be displayed on notice boards at all municipal offices, libraries, and be advertised as part of the public participation process.
6. That the documents be available for inspection at the municipal offices.
7. That the requirements set out in section 46 of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 be followed in order for the Municipality to enter into Operating Lease Agreements to fund the acquisition of photocopiers.



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'WJ' or similar, located at the bottom right of the page.

CHAPTER 3 – EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

PREFACE

The budget here today is the tabled Adjustment MTREF (Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework) for the 2024/2025, 2025/2026 AND 2026/2027 financial years as legislatively prescribed in terms of section 16(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA).

The following documents were considered in the preparation of the Adjustment budget:

- The Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA)
- National treasury circular 108 as well as other prior circulars giving guidance on budget processes
- The municipal budget and reporting regulations as issued in Government gazette 32141 on 17 April 2009
- Government Gazette 37577 dated 22 April 2014: Municipal Regulations on Standard Chart of Accounts
- Value-Added Tax Act, No. 89 of 1991 with the amendment re the VAT rate
- 2024 Division of Revenue Act
- MTREF Budget Circular No. 128, dated 08 March 2004
- Government Gazette 52381 dated 25 March 2025: Division of Revenue Act (24/2024) as amended by Division of Revenue Amendment Act (48/2024): Publication of allocations

CAPITAL BUDGET

The review of the IDP runs concurrent with the 2024/2025 budget process in order to update the Medium-Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF). The IDP budget link is summarized in the supporting tables attached hereto.

The Medium-Term Expenditure Framework should guide the Municipality with regards to its funding requirements in the medium term (3 years).

The aforementioned capital requirements are only indicative of the confirmed funding for the MTEF and do not include issues of priority where funding applications are in process and have not yet been confirmed.

The Municipality is funding most of the capital expenditure via grant funding.

There was one capital project for which additional provision was made during this adjustment budget process.



MBP

Summary of Capital Budget per Standardized Project:

Capital budget: Project and Function

Row Labels	Sum of AdjustmentBudget Amount	Sum of ADJUSTMENT	Sum of ADJUSTED AMOUNT
Function:Community and Social Services:Non-core Function:Disaster Management	4,329,459.00	0.48	4,329,459.48
Assets:Non-current Assets:Property, Plant and Equipment:Cost Model:Transport Assets:Owned and In-use:Cost:Acquisitions	4,329,459.00	0.48	4,329,459.48
Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	486,950.00	195,713.73	682,663.73
Assets:Non-current Assets:Property, Plant and Equipment:Cost Model:Computer Equipment:In-use:Cost:Acquisitions	52,170.00		52,170.00
Assets:Non-current Assets:Property, Plant and Equipment:Cost Model:Furniture and Office Equipment:In-use:Cost:Acquisitions	43,480.00		43,480.00
Assets:Non-current Assets:Property, Plant and Equipment:Cost Model:Transport Assets:Owned and In-use:Cost:Acquisitions	391,300.00	195,713.73	587,013.73
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Administrative and Corporate Support	78,261.00		78,261.00
Assets:Non-current Assets:Property, Plant and Equipment:Cost Model:Computer Equipment:In-use:Cost:Acquisitions	78,261.00		78,261.00
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance	860,000.00	-	860,000.00
Assets:Non-current Assets:Property, Plant and Equipment:Cost Model:Computer Equipment:In-use:Cost:Acquisitions	816,520.00	-	816,520.00
Assets:Non-current Assets:Property, Plant and Equipment:Cost Model:Machinery and Equipment:In-use:Cost:Acquisitions	43,480.00		43,480.00
Function:Health:Core Function:Health Services	70,000.00	-	70,000.00
Assets:Non-current Assets:Property, Plant and Equipment:Cost Model:Computer Equipment:In-use:Cost:Acquisitions	60,000.00	-	60,000.00
Assets:Non-current Assets:Property, Plant and Equipment:Cost Model:Furniture and Office Equipment:In-use:Cost:Acquisitions	10,000.00		10,000.00
Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Economic Development/Planning	200,002.00	(156,522.00)	43,480.00
Assets:Non-current Assets:Property, Plant and Equipment:Cost Model:Machinery and Equipment:In-use:Cost:Acquisitions	200,002.00	(156,522.00)	43,480.00
Grand Total	6,024,672.00	39,192.21	6,063,864.21

Capital budget: Strategic objectives

Row Labels	Sum of AdjustmentBudget Amount	Sum of ADJUSTMENT	Sum of ADJUSTED AMOUNT
Build a well capacitated workforce, skilled youth and communities	78,261.00		78,261.00
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	860,000.00	-	860,000.00
Facilitate good governance principles and effective stakeholder	95,650.00		95,650.00
Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe roads transport	391,300.00	195,713.73	587,013.73
Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disasters and improve public safety in the region	4,529,461.00	(156,521.52)	4,372,939.48
Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health service	70,000.00	-	70,000.00
Grand Total	6,024,672.00	39,192.21	6,063,864.21

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

8

MSP

OPERATING BUDGET – EXPENDITURE

The following table relates to operating expenditure as per GRAP item.

Summary of Operating Expenditure per GRAP item

Row Labels	Sum of Sum of Adjusted Budget Amount	Sum of Sum of Adjustment	Sum of Sum of 3rd Adjustment Budget
Contracted Services	8,866,070.00	(729,588.68)	8,136,481.32
Depreciation and Amortisation	916,756.00	(4,681.78)	912,074.22
Employee Related Costs	68,773,171.00	(352,490.43)	68,420,680.57
Inventory Consumed	15,531,451.00	(357,381.89)	15,174,069.11
Other Operating Expenditure	23,688,083.00	1,130,036.80	24,818,119.80
Remuneration of Councillors	5,649,139.00	201,529.89	5,850,668.89
Grand Total	123,424,670.00	(112,576.08)	123,312,093.92

Summary of Operating Expenditure per Department and Function

Row Labels	Sum of Adjusted Budget Amount	Sum of Adjustment	Sum of 3rd Adjustment Budget
Function:Community and Social Services:Non-core Function:Disaster Management	3,050,780.00	(11,645.33)	3,039,134.67
Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Mayor and Council	7,576,703.00	385,152.78	7,961,855.78
Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	4,447,589.00	(481,454.13)	3,966,134.87
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Administrative and Corporate Support	8,638,938.00	(511,720.43)	8,127,217.57
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance	13,582,438.00	1,255,809.27	14,838,247.27
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Human Resources	4,170,580.00	70,106.32	4,240,686.32
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Legal Services	1,390,759.00	(16,754.21)	1,374,004.79
Function:Health:Core Function:Health Services	6,806,876.00	(142,143.76)	6,664,732.24
Function:Internal Audit:Core Function:Governance Function	1,690,391.00	(0.00)	1,690,391.00
Function:Other:Core Function:Tourism	36,121.00	(0.40)	36,120.60
Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	2,012,736.00	(480,417.07)	1,532,318.93
Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Economic Development/Planning	4,785,759.00	(279,509.13)	4,506,249.87
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	64,763,800.00	565,676.40	65,329,476.40
Function:Road Transport:Non-core Function:Roads	471,200.00	(465,676.40)	5,523.60
Grand Total	123,424,670.00	(112,576.08)	123,312,093.92

A summary of the adjustments to the operating budget is attached herewith and includes all operating expenditure necessary for operating the Municipality for the 2024/2025 financial year.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WSP

REVENUE

The Adjusted budgeted revenue for the 2024/2025 financial year amounts to R 126,5 million.

Summary of Revenue per mScoa function:

Row Labels	Sum of Adjusted Budget Amount	Sum of Adjustment	Sum of 3rd Adjustment Budget
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Agency Services:Provincial:Western Cape:Provincial Department of Public Works and Roads:Roads Maintenance	(7,840,200.00)	-	(7,840,200.00)
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Interest, Dividend and Rent on Land:Interest:Current and Non-current Assets:Bank Accounts	(1,950,000.00)	-	(1,950,000.00)
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Licences or Permits:Health Certificates	(49,100.00)	-	(49,100.00)
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Operational Revenue:Commission:Transaction Handling Fees	(65,375,390.00)	(26,489.99)	(65,401,879.99)
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Operational Revenue:Discounts and Early Settlements	(4,300.00)	-	(4,300.00)
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Management Fees	(109,480.00)	109,480.00	-
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Photo copies, Faxes and Telephone charges	(38,600.00)	-	(38,600.00)
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Sale of Goods:Consumables	(48,750.00)	(2,400.00)	(51,150.00)
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Sale of Goods:Publications:Tender Documents	(49,800.00)	-	(49,800.00)
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Allocations In-kind:District Municipalities:Western Cape:DC 05 - Central Karoo:Capacity Building and Other:Specify (Add grant description)	(180,000.00)	180,000.00	-
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:District Municipalities:Western Cape:DC 05 - Central Karoo:Capacity Building and Other:Specify (Add grant description)	(650,000.00)	650,000.00	-
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:National Government:Local Government Financial Management Grant	(289,000.00)		(289,000.00)
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:National Government:Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	(450,000.00)	322,000.00	(128,000.00)
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Governments:Western Cape:Infrastructure:Specify (Add grant description)	(2,000,000.00)		(2,000,000.00)
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Allocations In-kind:Provincial Government:Western Cape:Capacity Building and Other:Specify (Add grant description)	(850,000.00)	(850,000.00)	-
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Departmental Agencies and Accounts:National Departmental Agencies:Chemical Industry Seta	(211,540.00)	(0.35)	(211,540.35)
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Departmental Agencies and Accounts:National Departmental Agencies:Education, Training and Development Practices SETA	(250,000.00)	(49,229.57)	(299,229.57)
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Governments:Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	(1,203,000.00)	240,000.00	(963,000.00)
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Governments:Local Government Financial Management Grant	(711,000.00)	-	(711,000.00)
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Governments:Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	(856,000.00)	856,000.00	-
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Governments:Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	(1,734,492.00)	-	(1,734,492.00)
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Revenue Fund:Equitable Share	(38,885,000.00)	-	(38,885,000.00)
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:Western Cape:Capacity Building and Other:Specify (Add grant description)	(3,855,135.00)	170,000.40	(5,385,134.60)
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:Western Cape:Infrastructure:Specify (Add grant description)		(600,000.00)	(600,000.00)
Grand Total	(127,590,787.00)	999,360.49	(126,591,426.51)

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

10

WSP

The Municipality adjusted for additional revenue in terms of grant funding received for the Municipal Intervention Grant, the Emergency Municipal Load Shedding Relief Grant. In addition, allocations for the Municipal Systems Improvement Grant, the Expanded Public Works Programme grant and the Rural Roads Asset Management Grant has been adjusted down following a re-evaluation of these allocations by National Treasury and the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs.

TARIFFS

Tariffs are important to ensure the financial sustainability and economic viability of the Municipality and this principle was applied in the determination of the environmental health tariffs for the 2024/2025 financial year. The environmental health services functionality is not funded through the tariffs, the Health Function is funded via Equitable Share. Service to the community upon requests are however performed on the basis that directly accountable costs can be recovered.

FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY

The Municipality must ensure the financial sustainability of its operations and ensure that it operates as a going concern. The budget for 2024/2025 financial year as well as the outer 2 years are funded.

SDBIP (SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN)

The Municipality's business and service delivery priorities will be fully reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. The top-level service delivery and budget implementation plan will be submitted to the Executive Mayor within 14 days of approval of the Annual Budget and the IDP for approval by the Executive Mayor within 28 days as per section 69 and section 53 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. No adjustments were made to the SDBIP during this adjustment budget.

POLICY CHANGES

Management have completed the annual review of all budget related policies during the Annual Budget process.

MR. J.M PENXA

MUNICIPAL MANAGER



WJP

CHAPTER 4 – ADJUSTMENT BUDGET TABLES

See Annexure D for the B-Schedules

CHAPTER 5 – OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

The entire budget process is prescribed by the Municipal Finance Management Act.

Section 21(1) (b) of the MFMA requires the mayor to table not later than 10 months before the start of the budget year a time schedule outlining the key deadlines and processes for the preparation, tabling and approval of the Annual Budget, the review of the IDP and budget related policies and any consultation process which would be part of the process.

The time schedule was tabled to the Council in August 2024 and the final outreaches will be conducted before the end of June 2025.

The consultation process will involve presenting and eliciting comments from the public, National Treasury, the Western Cape Provincial Government and the Laingsburg Municipality, Prince Albert Municipality and Beaufort West Municipality.

The following stakeholders are identified:

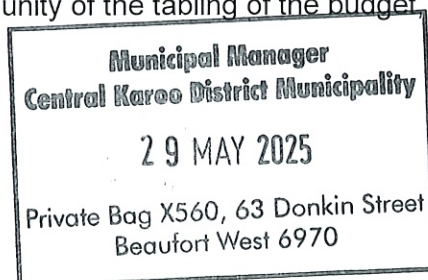
- 1 community
- 2 senior management
- 3 the work force
- 4 trade unions
- 5 agricultural forums
- 6 general public and interested parties
- 7 local municipalities
- 8 national and provincial sector departments

Political oversight of the process

The schedule of key deadlines was submitted to management to monitor the progress of the process by officials against the schedule tabled by the Executive Mayor.

Consultations & advertisements

Advertisements were placed on the social media of the local media circulating in the area of jurisdiction and district informing the community of the tabling of the budget, requesting inputs.



WSP

CHAPTER 6 - ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

The review process focused on:

- ❖ Improving the **strategic nature** of the document, thereby ensuring effective use of available data, careful consideration of available resources, as well as exploring locally appropriate solutions to complex development issues.
- ❖ Increasing the usefulness of the document during **implementation** and monitoring.

The process was influenced by:

- ❖ Project progress information as provided by Heads of Departments
- ❖ An extensive data search to update the analysis chapter.
- ❖ Inputs from community-based planning initiatives

The alignment of the IDP with the budget is illustrated in the A Schedule and the strategic objectives linked with the capital projects and operating expenditure budget are included in the budget.

These allocations are to link up with the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation plan.

A Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan was developed and approved within 28 days after the adoption of the budget. KPA's and KPI's was developed to ensure that the strategic alignment between IDP, Budget and SDBIP.

CHAPTER 7 - MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

The Municipality's business and service delivery priorities will be reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. The top-level service delivery and budget implementation plan was submitted to the Executive Mayor within 14 days of approval of the Annual Budget and the IDP for approval by the Executive Mayor within 28 days as per section 69 and section 53 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. The SDBIP was submitted to Council after approval by the Executive Mayor for information purposes.

CHAPTER 8 – OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

The prioritization of service delivery and the management of council functions is the key to the budget. Central Karoo District Municipality's budget process is guided and governed by legislation regulations and budget related policies. Central Karoo District Municipality embarked



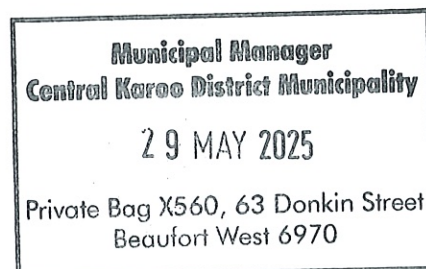
WSP

on a process of reviewing all financial and budget related policies during the annual budget process for 2024/2025 financial year and approved.

The following policies were reviewed during the annual review process and a separate item was submitted to Council detailing the changes made to the policies.

1. Anti-Corruption and Fraud Prevention Policy
2. Asset Management Policy
3. Borrowing Policy
4. Budget Policy
5. Contract Management Policy
6. Cost Containment Policy
7. Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
8. Funding and Reserves Policy
9. Grants-In-Aid Policy
10. Infrastructure Procurement Policy
11. Kontantbestuur en Beleggingsbeleid
12. Long Term Financial Plan Policy
13. MFMA Delegations Register
14. Municipal Entities Policy
15. Relief Fund Policy
16. Supply Chain Management Policy
17. Supply Chain Management Delegations Register
18. Tariff Policy
19. Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure Policy
20. Unforeseen and Unavoidable Expenditure Policy, Processes and Procedures
21. Upper Limits for Councilors Policy
22. Virement Policy

No adjustments were made to the budget related policies during this adjustment budget process.

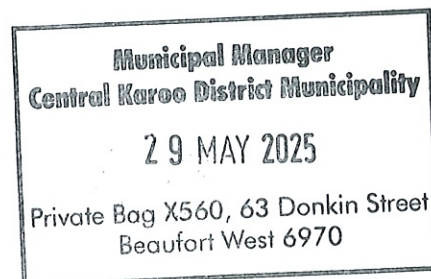


WSP

CHAPTER 9 – OVERVIEW OF THE BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

The budget for the 2024/2025 financial year was drawn up with the following assumptions and principles taken into account:

- The budget is prepared in terms of the provisions of the Generally Recognized Accounting Practice framework to comply with the provisions of the MFMA GRAP implementation dates.
- The impact of the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts was taken in to account during the budget preparation.
- Revenue figures are based on realistic estimates of revenue to be collected.
- Actual revenue collected for the current year and realistic revenue projections were taken into account in determining the revenue for the coming year.
- The principals of economic viability and sustainability is applied in all services and where possible no cross subsidization is done between services.
- National growth parameters were used as far as possible for the determination of outer year budget amounts.
- General salary increases of 4.9% was used for the determination of the salaries of staff and for the Public Office Bearers
- The Municipality still relies heavily on grants and subsidies for funding the operational requirements for the 2024/2025 financial year.
- Only funded capital projects are included in the capital estimates for the 2024/2025 financial year.
- Both the capital and operating budgets are informed by the IDP process done through a public participation process.



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "WJP", located at the bottom right of the page.

CHAPTER 10 - BUDGET FUNDING

FUNDING OF BUDGET EXPENDITURE

Operating expenditure and Capital expenditure will be funded through the following sources:

Row Labels	Sum of Adjusted Budget Amount	Sum of Adjustment	Sum of 3rd Adjustment Budget
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Agency Services:Provincial:Western Cape:Provincial Department of Public Works and Roads:Roads Maintenance	(7,840,200.00)	-	(7,840,200.00)
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Interest, Dividend and Rent on Land:Interest:Current and Non-current Assets:Bank Accounts	(1,950,000.00)	-	(1,950,000.00)
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Licences or Permits:Health Certificates	(49,100.00)	-	(49,100.00)
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Operational Revenue:Commission:Transaction Handling Fees	(65,375,390.00)	(26,489.99)	(65,401,879.99)
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Operational Revenue:Discounts and Early Settlements	(4,300.00)	-	(4,300.00)
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Management Fees	(109,480.00)	109,480.00	-
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Photo copies, Faxes and Telephone charges	(38,600.00)	-	(38,600.00)
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Sale of Goods:Consumables	(48,750.00)	(2,400.00)	(51,150.00)
Revenue:Exchange Revenue:Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Sale of Goods:Publications:Tender Documents	(49,800.00)	-	(49,800.00)
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Allocations In-kind:District Municipalities:Western Cape:DC 05 - Central Karoo:Capacity Building and Other:Specify (Add grant description)	(180,000.00)	180,000.00	-
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:District Municipalities:Western Cape:DC 05 - Central Karoo:Capacity Building and Other:Specify (Add grant description)	(650,000.00)	650,000.00	-
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:National Government:Local Government Financial Management Grant	(289,000.00)		(289,000.00)
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:National Government:Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	(450,000.00)	322,000.00	(128,000.00)
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Governments:Western Cape:Infrastructure:Specify (Add grant description)	(2,000,000.00)		(2,000,000.00)
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Allocations In-kind:Provincial Government:Western Cape:Capacity Building and Other:Specify (Add grant description)	(850,000.00)	(850,000.00)	-
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Departmental Agencies and Accounts:National Departmental Agencies:Chemical Industry Seta	(211,540.00)	(0.35)	(211,540.35)
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Departmental Agencies and Accounts:National Departmental Agencies:Education, Training and Development Practices SETA	(250,000.00)	(49,229.57)	(299,229.57)
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Governments:Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	(1,203,000.00)	240,000.00	(963,000.00)
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Governments:Local Government Financial Management Grant	(711,000.00)	-	(711,000.00)
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Governments:Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	(856,000.00)	856,000.00	-
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Governments:Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	(1,734,492.00)	-	(1,734,492.00)
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:National Revenue Fund:Equitable Share	(38,885,000.00)	-	(38,885,000.00)
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:Western Cape:Capacity Building and Other:Specify (Add grant description)	(3,855,135.00)	170,000.40	(5,385,134.60)
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Provincial Government:Western Cape:Infrastructure:Specify (Add grant description)		(600,000.00)	(600,000.00)
Grand Total	(127,590,787.00)	999,360.49	(126,591,426.51)

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

16

WGP

FISCAL SUSTAINABILITY OF THE MUNICIPALITY

Strict budget control is exercised in order to ensure that operating expenditure does not exceed actual operating revenue received. Blocks will be put on expenditure to ensure that the monthly expenditure incurred remains in proportion with the available monthly budget.

The credit control policy will be strictly enforced in the 2024/2025 financial year to ensure that all monies due to the Municipality is collected in further contribution to the sustainable rendering of services.

FINANCIAL CHALLENGES AND CONSTRAINTS

Central Karoo District Municipality faces the following financial challenges:

- 1) Achieving financial stability in the medium term and long term
- 2) Dependence on grant funding
- 3) Managing costs
- 4) Exploring alternative revenue sources

FINANCIAL RISKS

Financial risks include:

- Changes in inflation rate and other variables
- Unemployment trends
- Global financial instability

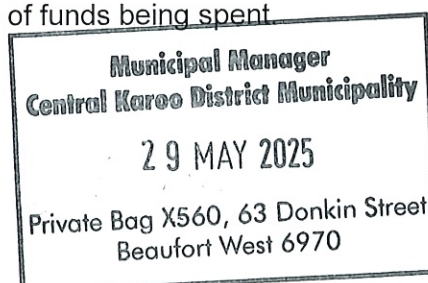
FUNDING COMPLIANCE IN TERMS OF SECTION 18 OF THE MFMA

In compliance with the requirements of Section 18 of the MFMA, the revenue budget was based on the following principles:

- Realistically anticipated revenue to be collected.
- Actual revenue of previous years was taken into account.
- Capital projects were only included if funding confirmation was received, either by means of the DORA allocations as promulgated or by means of commitment from funding institutions.

PARTICULARS OF PLANNED SAVINGS OVER THE MEDIUM TERM

The principle of value adding in all aspects of the administration and service rendering is applied and no expenditure is incurred unless value is added to the municipal administration or services. Care is taken in administrative and supply chain processes to ensure that real economic benefit flows to the Municipality as a result of funds being spent



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "MSF" or similar, located at the bottom right of the page.

The following expenditure items are closely monitored:

- Travelling and subsistence
- Telephone expenses.
- Overtime and standby allowances
- Workshops and conferences
- Fuel and maintenance expenditure in respect of service delivery vehicles
- Stationery and printing expenditure
- Expenditure relating to all forms of catering

CONTRIBUTIONS OR DONATIONS IN CASH OR IN-KIND

No donations are currently budgeted for the 2024/2025 financial year. Support to the community must be given in terms of the Grants-In-Aid Policy, the policies were reviewed during the annual review process but no provision for budgetary requirements have been made as a result.

PARTICULARS OF THE MUNICIPALITY'S INVESTMENTS

Investments are made when funds are available in line with the Cash management and Investment policy.

PARTICULARS OF BANK OVERS AND CREDIT FACILITIES

The Municipality does not have a bank over facility and no provision is being made for an over facility for 2024/2025.

The Municipality has entered into lease agreements for telephone equipment during the current (2024/2025) financial year and the process for entering into lease agreements for photo-copiers will be concluded in the new financial year.



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'WSP' or similar, located at the bottom right of the page.

PARTICULARS OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED

The budgeted grants received for the 2024/2025 financial year are as follows:

Row Labels	Sum of Adjusted Budget Amount	Sum of Adjustment	Sum of 3rd Adjustment Budget
Grants_EPWP_Strategic Planning_011080035277000	(1,203,000.00)	240,000.00	(963,000.00)
Grants_Equitable Share_Council General Expenses_011010025267000	(38,885,000.00)	-	(38,885,000.00)
Grants_FMG NATIONAL_Financial Services_011015065268000	(711,000.00)	-	(711,000.00)
Grants_LG SETA PROJECT_Human Resources_011015045340003	(250,000.00)	(49,229.57)	(299,229.57)
Grants_RAMMS_Strategic Planning_011010045267001	(1,734,492.00)	-	(1,734,492.00)
Grants_Safety Plan (Wosa)_Strategic Planning 2_011020105284013	(401,000.00)	(180,000.00)	(581,000.00)
Grants_DRAP_Council General_011010025290000	(2,378,876.00)	0.40	(2,378,875.60)
Grants_CHIETA_Human Resources	(211,540.00)	(0.35)	(211,540.35)
Transfer Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant	(850,000.00)	(850,000.00)	-
Western Cape Municipal Intervention Grant_Receipt 24	(683,000.00)	(500,000.00)	(1,183,000.00)
Western Cape Financial Management Capability Grant_Receipt 24	-	850,000.00	(850,000.00)
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant_Receipt 24	(392,259.00)		(392,259.00)
Grants_MSIG OPERATIONAL_Financial Services	(856,000.00)	856,000.00	-
Grants_RAMMS NATIONAL_CAPITAL	(450,000.00)	322,000.00	(128,000.00)
V/S Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	(2,000,000.00)		(2,000,000.00)
Grants_FMG NATIONAL_Financial Services_CAPITAL_Rev	(289,000.00)		(289,000.00)
Grants_MSIG NATIONAL_Financial Services_Rev	(650,000.00)	650,000.00	-
Grants_Safety Plan (Wosa)_Strategic Planning 2_CAP Revenue	(180,000.00)	180,000.00	-
Transfer Emergency Loadshedding Grant		(600,000.00)	(600,000.00)
Grand Total	(52,125,167.00)	918,770.48	(51,206,396.52)

CHAPTER 12 – ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

The Whole of Society Approach and JDMA Grant will be used to assist the local municipalities within the district.

CHAPTER 13 – COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

The budget for Council Allowances was prepared based on a 4.9% increase on the current allowances as contained in the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of Different Numbers of Municipal Councils, as no increases have been finalized for 2024/2025.

The budget for senior management was prepared based on a 4.9% inflation related increase based on the current TCTC.

There is currently no Salary and Wage Collective Agreement in place for the 2024/2025 financial year. The increase for 2024/2025 was 4.9% for qualifying staff members.



WJP

CHAPTER 14 – MONTHLY TARGETS – REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW

The targets are detailed in the budget tables, included in Annexure D

CHAPTER 15 – ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SDBIP PLANS – INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS

Refer to Chapter 4 and 5 of the IDP and the final SDBIP

CHAPTER 16 – ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SDBIP PLANS – MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

The municipal entity – Central Karoo Economic Development Agency (CKEDA) has been deregistered in 2018/2019 and no further budgetary or other provisions need to be made for the entity.

CHAPTER 17 - CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS

There are no contracts with future budgetary implications.



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "MJP", located at the bottom right of the page.

CHAPTER 18 – CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS

The capital requirements are only indicative of the confirmed funding for the MTREF and do not include issues of priority where funding applications are in process and have not yet been confirmed.

Capital budget: Project and Function

Row Labels	Sum of AdjustmentBudget Amount	Sum of ADJUSTMENT	Sum of ADJUSTED AMOUNT
Function:Community and Social Services:Non-core Function:Disaster Management	4,329,459.00	0.48	4,329,459.48
Assets:Non-current Assets:Property, Plant and Equipment:Cost Model:Transport Assets:Owned and In-use:Cost:Acquisitions	4,329,459.00	0.48	4,329,459.48
Function:Executive and Council:Core Function:Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	486,950.00	195,713.73	682,663.73
Assets:Non-current Assets:Property, Plant and Equipment:Cost Model:Computer Equipment:In-use:Cost:Acquisitions	52,170.00		52,170.00
Assets:Non-current Assets:Property, Plant and Equipment:Cost Model:Furniture and Office Equipment:In-use:Cost:Acquisitions	43,480.00		43,480.00
Assets:Non-current Assets:Property, Plant and Equipment:Cost Model:Transport Assets:Owned and In-use:Cost:Acquisitions	391,300.00	195,713.73	587,013.73
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Administrative and Corporate Support	78,261.00		78,261.00
Assets:Non-current Assets:Property, Plant and Equipment:Cost Model:Computer Equipment:In-use:Cost:Acquisitions	78,261.00		78,261.00
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance	860,000.00	-	860,000.00
Assets:Non-current Assets:Property, Plant and Equipment:Cost Model:Computer Equipment:In-use:Cost:Acquisitions	816,520.00	-	816,520.00
Assets:Non-current Assets:Property, Plant and Equipment:Cost Model:Machinery and Equipment:In-use:Cost:Acquisitions	43,480.00		43,480.00
Function:Health:Core Function:Health Services	70,000.00	-	70,000.00
Assets:Non-current Assets:Property, Plant and Equipment:Cost Model:Computer Equipment:In-use:Cost:Acquisitions	60,000.00	-	60,000.00
Assets:Non-current Assets:Property, Plant and Equipment:Cost Model:Furniture and Office Equipment:In-use:Cost:Acquisitions	10,000.00		10,000.00
Function:Planning and Development:Core Function:Economic Development/Planning	200,002.00	(156,522.00)	43,480.00
Assets:Non-current Assets:Property, Plant and Equipment:Cost Model:Machinery and Equipment:In-use:Cost:Acquisitions	200,002.00	(156,522.00)	43,480.00
Grand Total	6,024,672.00	39,192.21	6,063,864.21

Capital budget: Strategic objectives

Row Labels	Sum of AdjustmentBudget Amount	Sum of ADJUSTMENT	Sum of ADJUSTED AMOUNT
Build a well capacitated workforce, skilled youth and communities	78,261.00		78,261.00
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	860,000.00	-	860,000.00
Facilitate good governance principles and effective stakeholder	95,650.00		95,650.00
Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe roads transport	391,300.00	195,713.73	587,013.73
Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disasters and improve public safety in the region	4,529,461.00	(156,521.52)	4,372,939.48
Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health service	70,000.00	-	70,000.00
Grand Total	6,024,672.00	39,192.21	6,063,864.21

CHAPTER 19 – LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS

The Municipal Finance Management Act brought about uniformity, accountability and control measures to local government in terms of financial reporting and budgeting. The Act required a high level of transformation financial disciplines and planning.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

mef

New budget regulations were published in Gazette nr. 32141 on 17 April 2009. The object of these regulations is to secure sound and sustainable management of the budgeting and reporting practices of municipalities by establishing uniform norms and standards and other requirements for ensuring transparency, accountability and appropriate lines of responsibility in the budgeting and reporting process. The 2024/2025 budgets for all municipalities need to comply with these regulations.

CHAPTER 20 – OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION – SERVICE LEVEL STANDARDS

PERFORMANCE LEVELS STANDARDS – See Annexure D

CHAPTER 21 – ANNUAL BUDGET - ENTITIES

The municipal entity – Central Karoo Economic Development Agency (CKEDA) has been deregistered.

No IDP, Annual Budget or SDBIP has thus been compiled for the deregistered municipal entity.

CHAPTER 22 – MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, **J Penxa**, Acting Municipal Manager of Central Karoo District Municipality hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.



J. Penxa

Municipal Manager of the Central Karoo District Municipality

DC5

27 May 2025



ANNEXURE A

Tariffs

**Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality**

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

CENTRAL KAROO DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

SECTION: MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES



RATES: 2024/25 FINANCIAL YEAR

1	WATER QUALITY MONITORING		Total Cost	Comment
1.1	SAMPLING			
1.1.1	Bacteriological Water Sampling: - * On behalf of Water Services Authority (WSA) / Private Premises; or * Application for a CoA / HC for a food or other premises not serviced by a WSA		R885.00	Actual cost
	Per sampling session:-	Sub-total		
	* Administration cost	R175.00		
	* Laboratory cost for one (1) sample	R570.00		
	* Courier cost per sample	R140.00		
1.1.2	Chemical Water Sampling: - * On behalf of Water Services Authority (WSA) / Private Premises; or * Application for a CoA / HC for a food or other premises not serviced by a WSA		R315.00 + quote cost	Quote required before sampling
	Per sampling session:-	Sub-total		
	* Administration cost	R175.00		
	* Laboratory cost (Determinants tested)	Quote required		
	* Courier cost per sample	R140.00		
2	FOOD CONTROL		Total Cost	Comment
2.1	ISSUING OF CERTIFICATE OF ACCEPTABILITY (CoA) TO FOOD PREMISES			
Premises must be operated under a valid Certificate of Acceptability issued by an EHP, to the effect that the premises comply with the requirements of food safety related legislation.				
A CoA may be withdrawn / changed by an EHP where conditions of the premises are such that they pose a hazard or risk to the service users.				
CoA's must be renewed by an EHP after payment of the applicable fee and the receiving the application form:				
* In case of change of Person in Charge;				
* In the case of renovations/additions to the existing premises; and				
* If the services moves from one premises to another.				
* In case where a CoA was issued under previous legislation (before June 2018)				
No application forms are accepted without proof of payment of application fee				
2.1.1	CoA's for food premises i.t.o. Regulation for General Hygiene Requirements for Food Premises & the Transport of Food, R638 of 2018		R350.00	None
2.2	ISSUING OF OTHER FOOD RELATED CERTIFICATES			
2.2.1	Export Certificates i.to. foodstuffs.		R350.00	
2.2.2	Certificate for the removal/destruction of food stuffs, unfit for human consumption.		R175.00	
2.2.3	Competency Certificates to Milking Sheds i.to. Regulations relating to Hygiene Requirements for Milking Sheds, the Transport of Milk & related matters, R961 van 2012		R700.00	
2.2.4	Inspection carried out in terms of R638 with reference to an application for the lifting of a ban on the use of a premises or facility (Per hour or part of an hour spend on the application)		R350.00	
3	HEALTH SURVEILLANCE OF PREMISES		Total Cost	Comment
3.1	ISSUING OF HEALTH CERTIFICATES (HC) TO PUBLIC PREMISES			
Premises must be operated under a valid Health Certificate issued by an EHP, to the effect that the premises comply with EH norms & standards.				
A health certificate may be withdrawn by an EHP where conditions of the premises are such that they pose a hazard or risk to the service users.				
Health certificates must be renewed by an EHP;				
* Annually, or as otherwise indicated below;				
* In case of change of ownership;				
* In the case of renovations/additions to the existing premises; and				
* If the services moves from one premises to another.				
No application forms are accepted without proof of payment of application fee				
3.1.1	Issuing of Health Certificate to Person in Charge with 1st APPLICATION for:		R175.00	None
3.1.2	RE-ISSUING of Health Certificate to same Person in Charge thereafter for: (The date for re-issued HC must be the day after expiry date of previous HC.)		R90.00	
	* Child Care Centres (incl. Youth care centers, ECD's, Drop-inn centers, After-school care, Partial care, Hostels & Respite care)		Annually	
	* Nursing Homes		Annually	
	* Maternity Homes		Annually	
	* Old Age Homes		Annually	
	* Schools		Every 2 years	
	* Accommodation Establishments		Annually	
	* Beauty Salons - Annually		Annually	
	* Swimming pools & Spa Baths		Annually	
	* Offensive Trades		Annually	
4	MANAGEMENT OF HUMAN REMAINS		Total Cost	Comment
4.1	ISSUING OF CERTIFICATE OF COMPETENCY (CoC) TO MORTUARIES, FUNERAL UNDERTAKERS & CREMATORIA			
Mortuaries, funeral undertaker's premises and crematorium premises must comply with requirements of the Regulations relating to the Management of Human Remains, R363 of 22 May 2013 published in terms of the National Health Act.				
CoC may be withdrawn by an EHP where conditions of the premises are such that they pose a hazard / risk to the service users.				
Certificate of Competency must be renewed by an EHP;				
* Every 2nd year;				None
* In case of change of Certificate Holder - transfer; and				
* If the services moves from one premises to another.				
4.1.1	Issuing of Certificate of Competency to Person in Charge with 1st APPLICATION		R175.00	
4.1.2	RE-ISSUING of Certificate of Competency to same Person in Charge thereafter. (The date for re-issued CoC must be the day after expiry date of previous CoC)		R90.00	
4.2	MONITORING OF EXHUMATION / RE-BURIAL OF HUMAN REMAINS			
Before permission for an approval may be granted the following must be obtained:				
* A letter from the municipality indicating that the exhumation request is approved from a municipal perspective;				
* Copies of the I.D. documents of the deceased and the individual requesting the exhumation;				
* Copy of the death certificate;				None
* An affidavit from the next of kin stating that they are the closest living relative, why they want the body exhumed & where it will be reinterred; &				
* Confirmation that the exhumations and re-interment will be done by a registered undertaker, with the details of the funeral.				
4.2.1	Monitoring of Exhumation / Re-burial of human remains		R875.00	

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WSP

ANNEXURE B

Capital budget linked to strategic objectives

**Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality**

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WGP

Capital budget linked to strategic objectives

Capital budget: Strategic objectives

Row Labels	Sum of AdjustmentBudget Amount	Sum of ADJUSTMENT	Sum of ADJUSTED AMOUNT
Build a well capacitated workforce, skilled youth and communities	78,261.00		78,261.00
Deliver a sound and effective administrative and financial service to achieve sustainability and viability in the region	860,000.00	-	860,000.00
Facilitate good governance principles and effective stakeholder	95,650.00		95,650.00
Improve and maintain district roads and promote safe roads transport	391,300.00	195,713.73	587,013.73
Prevent and minimize the impact of possible disasters and improve public safety in the region	4,529,461.00	(156,521.52)	4,372,939.48
Promote safe, healthy and socially stable communities through the provision of a sustainable environmental health service	70,000.00	-	70,000.00
Grand Total	6,024,672.00	39,192.21	6,063,864.21

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

MS

ANNEXURE C

SIMPLIFIED BUDGET

**Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality**

29 JAN 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Row Labels	Sum of Adjusted Budget Amount	Sum of Adjustment	Sum of 3rd Adjustment Budget
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and	717,391.00	13,046.72	730,437.72
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and	558,810.00	13,254.30	572,064.30
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and	1,003,821.00	(280,656.28)	723,164.72
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Business and	11,500.00	(9,500.00)	2,000.00
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Infrastructure a	695,650.00	(246,237.56)	449,412.44
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Laboratory Ser	184,640.00	-	184,640.00
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Laboratory Ser	6,650.00	-	6,650.00
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Laboratory Ser	62,020.00	-	62,020.00
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and Professional Services:Legal Cost:Leg	1,869,566.00	-	1,869,566.00
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Catering Services	128,787.00	101,277.91	230,064.91
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Fire Protection	85,750.00	(33,993.92)	51,756.08
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	985,520.00	(271,126.06)	714,393.94
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Equipment	178,188.00	(26,296.30)	151,891.70
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	2,104.00	(1,030.96)	1,073.04
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Business and Advisory:Accounti	130,430.00	-	130,430.00
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Business and Advisory:Business	742,195.00	30,000.00	772,195.00
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Internal Auditors	217,396.00	-	217,396.00
Expenditure:Contracted Services:Outsourced Services:Security Services	1,285,652.00	(18,326.53)	1,267,325.47
Expenditure:Depreciation and Amortisation:Depreciation:Computer Equipment	194,142.00	99.04	194,241.04
Expenditure:Depreciation and Amortisation:Depreciation:Furniture and Office Equipment	317,066.00	(2,870.16)	314,195.84
Expenditure:Depreciation and Amortisation:Depreciation:Other Assets:Operational Build	112,212.00	-	112,212.00
Expenditure:Depreciation and Amortisation:Depreciation:Transport Assets	293,336.00	(1,910.66)	291,425.34
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Post-retirement Benefit:Other Bene	90,000.00	-	90,000.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Post-retirement Benefit:Pension:Cu	100,000.00	-	100,000.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Post-retirement Benefit:Pension:Inter	185,000.00	-	185,000.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Al	475,536.00	(76,865.76)	398,670.24
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Al	198,962.00	(14,344.49)	184,617.51
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Al	409,714.00	18,298.99	428,012.99
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Al	265,336.00	(10,497.31)	254,838.69
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Al	138,358.00	(6,888.60)	131,469.40
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Al	974,001.00	(35,945.05)	938,055.95
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Bo	20,887,942.00	(133,879.45)	20,754,062.55
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Bo	1,305,845.00	0.69	1,305,845.69
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:A	250,778.00	(3,519.20)	247,258.80
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:A	369,237.00	754.70	369,991.70
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:A	551,393.00	(551,393.00)	-
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:A	497,008.00	(31,036.20)	465,971.80
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:A	165,882.00	(3,127.35)	162,754.65
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:A	2,172,598.00	(34,371.14)	2,138,226.86
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:A	41,688.00	(33,350.40)	8,337.60
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:A	536,924.00	38,122.28	575,046.28
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:B	23,372,840.00	1,375,643.22	24,748,483.22
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowances:B	1,221,840.00	(735,117.75)	486,722.25
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Group Life Insu	1,001,804.00	(4,854.87)	996,949.13
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Medical	2,039,432.00	136,758.54	2,176,190.54
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Pension	6,856,313.00	51,084.06	6,907,397.06
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Social Contributions:Unemployment	446,393.00	(18,130.94)	428,262.06
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Chief Financial Officer:Salarie	29,829.00	51.00	29,880.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Chief Financial Officer:Salarie	1,102,750.00	(119,183.31)	983,566.69
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Chief Financial Officer:Salarie	77,190.00	(77,190.00)	-
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Chief Financial Officer:Social	47,076.00	(5,002.44)	42,073.56
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Chief Financial Officer:Social	2,409.00	-	2,409.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Designation:Salaries and Allow	48,000.00	10,800.00	58,800.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Designation:Salaries and Allow	47,220.00	(9,589.42)	37,630.58
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Designation:Salaries and Allow	1,021,649.00	(145,603.40)	876,045.60
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Designation:Salaries and Allow	77,190.00	-	77,190.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Designation:Social Contributio	2,390.00	250.18	2,640.18

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

MJP

Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Municipal Manager (MM):Salary	42,000.00	-	42,000.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Municipal Manager (MM):Salary	1,378,672.00	25,222.83	1,403,894.83
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Municipal Manager (MM):Salary	81,257.00	61,283.81	142,540.81
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Municipal Manager (MM):Salary	94,020.00	-	94,020.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Municipal Manager (MM):Salary	15,000.00	-	15,000.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Municipal Manager (MM):Social	11,829.00	(3,549.00)	8,280.00
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Municipal Manager (MM):Social	57,741.00	(17,322.07)	40,418.93
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Municipal Manager (MM):Social	2,125.00	0.44	2,125.44
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Senior Management:Post-retirement Benefit:Medical	80,000.00	-	80,000.00
Expenditure:Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land:Interest Paid:Finance Leases	50,010.00	-	50,010.00
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Standard Rated	2,797,907.00	(380,837.97)	2,417,069.03
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:Zero Rated	8,269,615.00	64,772.90	8,334,387.90
Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies	4,463,929.00	(41,316.81)	4,422,612.19
Expenditure:Operating Leases:Machinery and Equipment	87,155.00	12,156.48	99,311.48
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Corporate and Municipal	88,846.00	(24,848.26)	63,997.74
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Customer/Client Inform	20,000.00	(19,315.63)	684.37
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Gifts and Promotional	46,497.00	(4,763.15)	41,733.85
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Staff Recruitment	37,551.00	3,550.44	41,101.44
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Corporate and Municipal	36,390.00	(14,852.00)	21,538.00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees:Bank Accounts	29,288.00	489.77	29,777.77
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Bursaries (Employees)	300,000.00	36,904.25	336,904.25
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Communication:Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	254,033.00	(81,221.07)	172,811.93
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Communication:Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	227,180.00	(75,702.40)	151,477.60
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Courier and Delivery Services	42,758.00	(12,596.74)	30,161.26
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Entertainment:Deputy Executive Mayor	-	52.80	52.80
Expenditure:Operational Cost:External Audit Fees	2,730,581.00	443,388.89	3,173,969.89
Expenditure:Operational Cost:External Computer Service:Software Licences	301,467.00	-	301,467.00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:External Computer Service:Specialised Computer Service	2,858,577.00	508,452.32	3,367,029.32
Expenditure:Operational Cost:External Computer Service:System Development	412,146.00	2,057.40	414,203.40
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Hire Charges	141,630.00	(76,490.00)	65,140.00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Insurance Underwriting:Excess Payments	10,000.00	2,000.00	12,000.00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Insurance Underwriting:Premiums	745,620.00	24,248.82	769,868.82
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Learnerships and Internships	1,191,579.00	(84,362.57)	1,107,216.43
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	11,275.00	-	11,275.00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Management Fee	7,004,000.00	696,533.96	7,700,533.96
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Municipal Services	1,376,717.00	(11,723.87)	1,364,993.13
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Printing, Publications and Books	4,213.00	1,261.17	5,474.17
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	168,200.00	(10,579.75)	157,620.25
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	581,100.00	(2,766.41)	578,333.59
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Registration Fees:Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and	28,430.00	(6,000.00)	22,430.00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy	466,830.00	2,520.00	469,350.00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Toll Gate Fees	900.00	(554.40)	345.60
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Accommodation	1,740,073.00	163,441.19	1,903,514.19
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Daily Allowance	262,335.00	(63,043.94)	199,291.06
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Incidental Cost	16,927.00	(13,597.00)	3,330.00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence:Domestic:Transport without Oper	1,976,185.00	56,348.52	2,032,533.52
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Uniform and Protective Clothing	100,900.00	(50,000.00)	50,900.00
Expenditure:Operational Cost:Workmen's Compensation Fund	338,690.00	(270,952.00)	67,738.00
Expenditure:Remuneration of Councillors:Deputy Executive Mayor/Deputy Mayor:Allowa	790,199.00	-	790,199.00
Expenditure:Remuneration of Councillors:Executive Committee/Mayoral Committee:Allo	1,672,552.00	74,801.40	1,747,353.40
Expenditure:Remuneration of Councillors:Executive Mayor/Mayor:Allowances and Servic	680,000.00	15,414.42	695,414.42
Expenditure:Remuneration of Councillors:Speaker:Allowances and Service Related Ben	821,700.00	(835.87)	820,864.13
Expenditure:Remuneration of Councillors:Total for All Other Councillors:Allowances and	1,473,595.00	120,577.94	1,594,172.94
Expenditure:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Allocations In-kind:Households:Social	83,000.00	-	83,000.00
Expenditure:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:Households:Oth	128,093.00	(8,428.00)	119,665.00
Grand Total	123,424,670.00	(112,576.08)	123,312,093.92

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

ANNEXURE D

Service Level Standards and Budget Schedules

**Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality**
29 MAY 2025
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Western Cape: Final Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table - Central Karoo District (DC5) 2024/2025

Standard	Description	Service Level
Solid Waste Removal		
Premise based removal (Residential Frequency)		N/A
Premise based removal (Business Frequency)		N/A
Bulk Removal (Frequency)		N/A
Removal Bags provided(Yes/No)		N/A
Garden refuse removal Included (Yes/No)		N/A
Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD		N/A
Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD		N/A
How soon are public areas cleaned after events (24hours/48hours/longer)		N/A
Clearing of illegal dumping (24hours/48hours/longer)		N/A
Recycling or environmentally friendly practices(Yes/No)		N/A
Licensed landfill site(Yes/No)		N/A
Water Service		
Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/N0 drop)		N/A
Is free water available to all? (All/only to the indigent consumers)		N/A
Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year)		N/A
Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)		N/A
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)		N/A
Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions)		N/A
One service connection affected (number of hours)		N/A
Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours)		N/A
Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)		N/A
Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours)		N/A
What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?		N/A
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)		N/A
How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)		N/A
Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)		N/A
Electricity Service		
What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month?		N/A
Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No)		N/A
How much do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system?		N/A
What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)		N/A
Are estimated consumption calculated at consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)		N/A
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)		N/A
Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediately/one day/two days/longer)		N/A
Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/no)		N/A
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)		N/A
How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)		N/A
Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No)		N/A
How effective is the action plan in curbing line losses? (Good/Bad)		N/A
How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days)		N/A
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)		N/A
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)		N/A
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)		N/A
Sewerage Service		
Are your purification system effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification?		N/A
To what extend do you subsidize your indigent consumers?		N/A
How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average		N/A
Severe overflow? (hours)		N/A
Sewer blocked pipes: Large pipes? (Hours)		N/A
Sewer blocked pipes: Small pipes? (Hours)		N/A
Spillage clean-up? (hours)		N/A
Replacement of manhole covers? (Hours)		N/A
Road Infrastructure Services		
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a major road? (Hours)		N/A
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a minor road? (Hours)		N/A
Time taken to repair a road following an open trench service crossing? (Hours)		N/A
Time taken to repair walkways? (Hours)		N/A
Property valuations		
How long does it take on average from completion to the first account being issued? (one month/three months or longer)		N/A
Do you have any special rating properties? (Yes/No)		N/A
Financial Management		
Is there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time? (Decrease/Increase)		Decrease
Are the financial statement outsourced? (Yes/No)		Yes
Are there Council adopted business process restructuring the flow and management of documentation feeding to Trial Balance?		No
How long does it take for an Tax/Invoice to be paid from the date it has been received?		30 days
Is there advance planning from SCM unit linking all departmental plans quarterly and annually including for the next two to three years procurement plans?		No

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

MSP

Administration	
Reaction time on enquiries and requests?	5 days
Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days)	1 day
Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)	5 days
Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (working days)	10 days
What percentage of calls are not answered? (5%,10% or more)	20%
How long does it take to respond to voice mails? (hours)	1 day
Does the municipality have control over locked enquiries? (Yes/No)	N/A
Is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No)	Yes
How long does it take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/ 2 days/ a week or longer)	N/A
How many times does SCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit sit to review and resolve SCM process delays other than normal monthly management meetings?	Ad hoc
Community safety and licensing services	
How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes)	N/A
How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes)	N/A
How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration certificate vehicle? (minutes)	N/A
How long does it take to de-register a vehicle? (minutes)	N/A
How long does it take to renew a drivers license? (minutes)	N/A
What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes)	N/A
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the urban area? (minutes)	N/A
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the rural area? (minutes)	N/A
Economic development	
How many economic development projects does the municipality drive?	See IDP
How many economic development programme are deemed to be catalytic in creating an enabling environment to unlock key economic growth projects?	See IDP
What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security?	See IDP
Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create a conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)	See IDP
Other Service delivery and communication	
Is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)	N/A
Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No)	Yes
Are customers treated in a professional and humanly manner? (Yes/No)	Yes

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information &
service delivery



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Kgomoiso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866

Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

**Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality**

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WES

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

DC5 Central Karoo

CFO Name:

Kubelulo Makalima

Tel:

023 449 1000

Fax:

023 415 1253

E-Mail:

cfo@sksdm.co.za

Date of Adjustments Budget

29/05/2025

MTREF:

2025

Budget Year: 2025/26

Does this municipality have Entities?

No

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which
provide essential assistance[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)[Click to view](#)[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)[Click to view](#)[Dummy Budget Guide](#)[Click to view](#)[Funding Compliance Guide](#)[Click to view](#)[MFMA Return Forms](#)[Click to view](#)Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	
Vote 1 Executive and Council	
1.1	[Name of sub-vote]
1.2	[Name of sub-vote]
1.3	[Name of sub-vote]
1.4	[Name of sub-vote]
1.5	[Name of sub-vote]
1.6	[Name of sub-vote]
1.7	[Name of sub-vote]
1.8	[Name of sub-vote]
1.9	[Name of sub-vote]
1.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 2 Municipal Manager	
2.1	[Name of sub-vote]
2.2	[Name of sub-vote]
2.3	[Name of sub-vote]
2.4	[Name of sub-vote]
2.5	[Name of sub-vote]
2.6	[Name of sub-vote]
2.7	[Name of sub-vote]
2.8	[Name of sub-vote]
2.9	[Name of sub-vote]
2.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 3 Finance	
3.1	[Name of sub-vote]
3.2	[Name of sub-vote]
3.3	[Name of sub-vote]
3.4	[Name of sub-vote]
3.5	[Name of sub-vote]
3.6	[Name of sub-vote]
3.7	[Name of sub-vote]
3.8	[Name of sub-vote]
3.9	[Name of sub-vote]
3.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 4 Corporate Services	
4.1	[Name of sub-vote]
4.2	[Name of sub-vote]
4.3	[Name of sub-vote]
4.4	[Name of sub-vote]
4.5	[Name of sub-vote]
4.6	[Name of sub-vote]
4.7	[Name of sub-vote]
4.8	[Name of sub-vote]
4.9	[Name of sub-vote]
4.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 5 Technical Services	
5.1	[Name of sub-vote]
5.2	[Name of sub-vote]
5.3	[Name of sub-vote]
5.4	[Name of sub-vote]
5.5	[Name of sub-vote]
5.6	[Name of sub-vote]
5.7	[Name of sub-vote]
5.8	[Name of sub-vote]
5.9	[Name of sub-vote]
5.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 6 COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	
6.1	[Name of sub-vote]
6.2	[Name of sub-vote]
6.3	[Name of sub-vote]
6.4	[Name of sub-vote]
6.5	[Name of sub-vote]
6.6	[Name of sub-vote]
6.7	[Name of sub-vote]
6.8	[Name of sub-vote]
6.9	[Name of sub-vote]
6.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 7 [NAME OF VOTE 7]	
7.1	[Name of sub-vote]
7.2	[Name of sub-vote]
7.3	[Name of sub-vote]
7.4	[Name of sub-vote]
7.5	[Name of sub-vote]

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	
Organisational structure sub-votes	
7.6	[Name of sub-vote]
7.7	[Name of sub-vote]
7.8	[Name of sub-vote]
7.9	[Name of sub-vote]
7.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 8 [NAME OF VOTE 8]	
8.1	[Name of sub-vote]
8.2	[Name of sub-vote]
8.3	[Name of sub-vote]
8.4	[Name of sub-vote]
8.5	[Name of sub-vote]
8.6	[Name of sub-vote]
8.7	[Name of sub-vote]
8.8	[Name of sub-vote]
8.9	[Name of sub-vote]
8.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 9 [NAME OF VOTE 9]	
9.1	[Name of sub-vote]
9.2	[Name of sub-vote]
9.3	[Name of sub-vote]
9.4	[Name of sub-vote]
9.5	[Name of sub-vote]
9.6	[Name of sub-vote]
9.7	[Name of sub-vote]
9.8	[Name of sub-vote]
9.9	[Name of sub-vote]
9.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 10 [NAME OF VOTE 10]	
10.1	[Name of sub-vote]
10.2	[Name of sub-vote]
10.3	[Name of sub-vote]
10.4	[Name of sub-vote]
10.5	[Name of sub-vote]
10.6	[Name of sub-vote]
10.7	[Name of sub-vote]
10.8	[Name of sub-vote]
10.9	[Name of sub-vote]
10.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 11 [NAME OF VOTE 11]	
11.1	[Name of sub-vote]
11.2	[Name of sub-vote]
11.3	[Name of sub-vote]
11.4	[Name of sub-vote]
11.5	[Name of sub-vote]
11.6	[Name of sub-vote]
11.7	[Name of sub-vote]
11.8	[Name of sub-vote]
11.9	[Name of sub-vote]
11.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 12 [NAME OF VOTE 12]	
12.1	[Name of sub-vote]
12.2	[Name of sub-vote]
12.3	[Name of sub-vote]
12.4	[Name of sub-vote]
12.5	[Name of sub-vote]
12.6	[Name of sub-vote]
12.7	[Name of sub-vote]
12.8	[Name of sub-vote]
12.9	[Name of sub-vote]
12.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 13 [NAME OF VOTE 13]	
13.1	[Name of sub-vote]
13.2	[Name of sub-vote]
13.3	[Name of sub-vote]
13.4	[Name of sub-vote]
13.5	[Name of sub-vote]
13.6	[Name of sub-vote]
13.7	[Name of sub-vote]
13.8	[Name of sub-vote]
13.9	[Name of sub-vote]
13.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 14 [NAME OF VOTE 14]	

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	
Organisational Structure Sub-Votes	
14.1	[Name of sub-vote]
14.2	[Name of sub-vote]
14.3	[Name of sub-vote]
14.4	[Name of sub-vote]
14.5	[Name of sub-vote]
14.6	[Name of sub-vote]
14.7	[Name of sub-vote]
14.8	[Name of sub-vote]
14.9	[Name of sub-vote]
14.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 15	[NAME OF VOTE 15]
15.1	[Name of sub-vote]
15.2	[Name of sub-vote]
15.3	[Name of sub-vote]
15.4	[Name of sub-vote]
15.5	[Name of sub-vote]
15.6	[Name of sub-vote]
15.7	[Name of sub-vote]
15.8	[Name of sub-vote]
15.9	[Name of sub-vote]
15.10	[Name of sub-vote]

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Central Karoo District Municipality

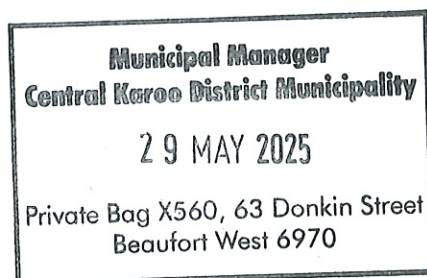
A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	Central Karoo District Municipality
Grade	
Province	Western Cape
Web Address	www.skdm.co.za
e-mail Address	manager@skdm.co.za

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	X563
City / Town	Beaufort West
Postal Code	6970
Street address	
Building	Centrak Karoo District Municipality
Street No. & Name	63 Donkin Street
City / Town	Beaufort West
Postal Code	6970
General Contacts	
Telephone number	023 449 1000
Fax number	023 414 1253



C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	8511240163087	ID Number	7108150140089
Title	Mrs	Title	Mrs
Name	Thersia Prince	Name	Sharon Murray
Telephone number	023 449 1000	Telephone number	023 449 1000
Cell number	0765724873	Cell number	023 449 1000
Fax number	023 414 1253	Fax number	023 414 1253
E-mail address	speaker@skdm.co.za	E-mail address	speaker@skdm.co.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	5609260170082	ID Number	8211120226084
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Johanna Botha	Name	Yolanda Botha
Telephone number	0234491000	Telephone number	023 449 1000
Cell number	0825231336	Cell number	023 449 1000
Fax number	0234141253	Fax number	023 414 1253
E-mail address	bothajohanna579@gmail.com	E-mail address	ckdm.mayor.pa@skdm.co.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	6710145452080	ID Number	7205020087084
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Jackson Penxa	Name	Levona Goeieman
Telephone number	023 449 1000	Telephone number	0234491000
Cell number	023 449 1000	Cell number	0736911575
Fax number	023 414 1253	Fax number	0234141253
E-mail address	mm@skdm.co.za	E-mail address	levona@skdm.co.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	8406041019085	ID Number	7205020087084
Title	Ms	Title	Mrs
Name	Kubelulo Makalima	Name	Levona Goeieman

WSP

Telephone number	0234491000	Telephone number	0234491000
Cell number	0793941803	Cell number	0736911575
Fax number	0234141253	Fax number	0234141253
E-mail address	cfo@skdm.co.za	E-mail address	levona@skdm.co.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8512065237089	ID Number	9612220117082
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Recardo Fernando de Bruyn	Name	Chantay Visagie
Telephone number	023 449 1050	Telephone number	023 449 1000
Cell number	083 425 1884	Cell number	0840225244
Fax number	023 414 1253	Fax number	023 414 1253
E-mail address	recardo@skdm.co.za	E-mail address	chantayv@skdm.co.za

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

B Schedule

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Budget Year 2024/25												
Description	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H			
R thousands												
Financial Performance												
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	1 950	1 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 950	2 040	2 040	2 040
Transfers recognised - operational	46 892	48 556	-	-	-	-	233	233	48 789	43 228	43 228	43 228
Other own revenue	73 580	73 516	-	-	-	-	(145)	(145)	73 435	77 256	77 256	77 256
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	122 422	124 022	-	-	-	-	88	88	124 174	122 523	122 523	122 523
Employee costs	67 473	68 773	-	-	-	-	(352)	(352)	68 421	67 691	67 691	67 691
Remuneration of councillors	5 200	5 438	-	-	-	-	210	210	5 648	5 439	5 439	5 439
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 035	917	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	912	1 082	1 082	1 082
Finance charges	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50	50
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	18 089	15 531	-	-	-	-	(357)	(357)	15 174	18 647	18 647	18 647
Transfers and subsidies	260	211	-	-	-	-	(8)	(8)	203	272	272	272
Other expenditure	31 012	32 504	-	-	-	-	400	400	32 905	28 954	28 954	28 954
Total Expenditure	123 118	123 425	-	-	-	-	(113)	(113)	123 312	122 134	122 137	122 137
Surplus/(Deficit)	(696)	597	-	-	-	-	201	201	862	389	386	386
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	2 889	3 389	-	-	-	-	(972)	(972)	2 417	1 328	1 328	1 328
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	180	-	-	-	-	(180)	(180)	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	2 193	4 166	-	-	-	-	(951)	(951)	3 215	1 717	1 714	1 714
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2 193	4 166	-	-	-	-	(951)	(951)	3 215	1 717	1 714	1 714
Capital expenditure & funds sources												
Capital expenditure	2 765	6 025	-	-	-	-	39	39	6 064	1 251	816	816
Transfers recognised - capital	2 512	5 537	-	-	-	-	(370)	(370)	5 168	1 189	754	754
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	253	331	-	-	-	-	565	565	896	61	61	61
Total sources of capital funds	2 765	5 868	-	-	-	-	196	196	6 064	1 251	816	816
Financial position												
Total current assets	20 075	22 203	-	-	-	-	6 617	6 617	28 821	34 836	42 821	42 821
Total non current assets	19 429	22 240	-	-	-	-	39	39	22 279	19 597	19 162	19 162
Total current liabilities	11 173	16 301	-	-	-	-	128 136	128 136	144 438	155 250	155 248	155 248
Total non current liabilities	14 069	13 822	-	-	-	-	(85)	(85)	13 737	14 546	14 546	14 546
Community wealth/Equity	17 324	11 564	-	-	-	-	(951)	(951)	10 613	19 362	19 860	19 860
Cash flows												
Net cash from (used) operating	4 356	4 356	-	-	-	-	6 069	6 069	10 425	8 803	8 800	8 800
Net cash from (used) investing	(3 180)	(6 748)	-	-	-	-	685	685	(6 064)	(1 251)	(816)	(816)

MSIP

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

B Schedule

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	12 506	10 294	-	-	-	-	6 754	6 754	17 048	24 600	32 585	32 585
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation												
Cash and investments available	12 506	10 731	-	-	-	-	6 317	6 317	17 048	24 600	32 585	32 585
Application of cash and investments	4 183	15 056	-	-	-	-	127 372	127 372	142 428	153 214	153 211	153 211
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	8 323	(4 326)	-	-	-	-	(121 055)	(121 055)	(125 381)	(128 613)	(120 626)	(120 626)
Asset Management												
Asset register summary (WDV)	12 885	15 260	-	-	-	-	39	39	15 299	13 053	12 618	12 618
Depreciation	1 035	917	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	912	1 082	1 082	1 082
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	4 593	4 965	-	-	-	-	(125)	(125)	4 840	4 271	4 271	4 271
Free services												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level												
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
2. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have
3. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
4. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
5. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
6. Adjusts. = Other Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section
7. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
8. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
R thousands	1,4	A												
Revenue - Functional														
Governance and administration		55 905	59 423	-	-	-	-	(1 610)	(1 610)	57 813	54 096	54 096	54 096	
Executive and council		50 258	52 601	-	-	-	-	(671)	(671)	51 930	49 138	49 138	49 138	
Finance and administration		5 646	6 822	-	-	-	-	(939)	(939)	5 883	4 957	4 958	4 958	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
Community and public safety		1 540	2 040	-	-	-	-	611	611	2 651	542	542	542	
Community and social services		1 500	2 000	-	-	-	-	600	600	2 600	500	500	500	
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		40	40	-	-	-	-	11	11	51	42	42	-	
Economic and environmental services		67 866	66 128	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 128	69 213	69 213	69 213	
Planning and development		2 531	793	-	-	-	-	-	-	793	613	613	613	
Road transport		65 335	65 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 335	68 600	68 600	68 600	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	125 311	127 591	-	-	-	-	(999)	(999)	126 591	123 851	123 851	123 851	
Expenditure - Functional														
Governance and administration		40 987	41 497	-	-	-	-	701	701	42 199	37 537	37 538	37 538	
Executive and council		11 686	12 024	-	-	-	-	(96)	(96)	11 928	12 187	12 187	12 187	
Finance and administration		27 658	27 783	-	-	-	-	797	797	28 580	24 209	24 209	24 209	
Internal audit		1 643	1 690	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 690	1 142	1 142	1 142	
Community and public safety		8 989	9 858	-	-	-	-	(154)	(154)	9 704	8 997	8 997	8 997	
Community and social services		2 950	3 051	-	-	-	-	(12)	(12)	3 039	2 898	2 898	2 898	
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		6 038	6 807	-	-	-	-	(142)	(142)	6 665	6 099	6 099	6 099	
Economic and environmental services		73 042	72 034	-	-	-	-	(660)	(660)	71 374	75 500	75 500	75 502	
Planning and development		7 707	6 799	-	-	-	-	(760)	(760)	6 039	6 221	6 221	6 222	
Road transport		65 335	65 235	-	-	-	-	100	100	65 335	69 279	69 280	69 280	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

B Schedule

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Energy sources		-	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		100	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	100
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	123 118	123 425	-	-	-	-	(113)	(113)	123 312	122 134	122 134	122 137	122 137	122 137
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		2 193	4 166	-	-	-	-	(887)	(887)	3 279	1 717	1 717	1 714	1 714	1 714

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
11. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
12. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WSP

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

B Schedule

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25											Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		40	40	-	-	-	-	11	11	51	42	42	42	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		40	40	-	-	-	-	11	11	51	42	42	42	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		67 866	66 128	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 128	69 213	69 213	69 213	
Planning and development		2 531	793	-	-	-	-	-	-	793	613	613	613	
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning		2 531	793	-	-	-	-	-	-	793	613	613	613	
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

WSP

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

B Schedule

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25											Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
Executive and council		11 686	12 024	-	-	-	-	(96)	(96)	11 928	12 187	12 187		
Mayor and Council		7 397	7 577	-	-	-	-	385	385	7 962	7 745	7 745		
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		4 289	4 448	-	-	-	-	(481)	(481)	3 966	4 442	4 442		
Finance and administration		27 658	27 783	-	-	-	-	797	797	28 580	24 209	24 209		
Administrative and Corporate Support		7 812	8 639	-	-	-	-	(512)	(512)	8 127	6 756	6 756		
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance		12 543	13 582	-	-	-	-	1 256	1 256	14 838	12 757	12 757		
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Human Resources		6 083	4 171	-	-	-	-	70	70	4 241	3 814	3 814		
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0		
Legal Services		1 221	1 391	-	-	-	-	(17)	(17)	1 374	882	882		
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Internal audit		1 643	1 690	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 690	1 142	1 142		
Governance Function		1 643	1 690	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 690	1 142	1 142		
Community and public safety		8 989	9 858	-	-	-	-	(154)	(154)	9 704	8 997	8 997		
Community and social services		2 950	3 051	-	-	-	-	(12)	(12)	3 039	2 898	2 898		
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Education		2 950	3 051	-	-	-	-	(12)	(12)	3 039	2 898	2 898		
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25											Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		6 038	6 807	-	-	-	-	(142)	(142)	6 665	6 099	6 099	6 099	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		6 038	6 807	-	-	-	-	(142)	(142)	6 685	6 099	6 099	6 099	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		73 042	72 034	-	-	-	-	(660)	(660)	71 374	75 500	75 502	75 502	
Planning and development		7 707	6 799	-	-	-	-	(760)	(760)	6 039	6 221	6 222	6 222	
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		2 624	2 013	-	-	-	-	(480)	(480)	1 532	2 205	2 205	2 205	
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning		5 083	4 786	-	-	-	-	(280)	(280)	4 506	4 016	4 017	4 017	
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
and City Engineer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		65 335	65 235	-	-	-	-	100	100	65 335	69 279	69 280	69 280	
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970



B Schedule

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Roads		65 335	65 235	-	-	-	-	100	100	65 335	69 279	69 280	69 280
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		100	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	100	100	100
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		100	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	100	100	100
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	123 118	123 425	-	-	-	-	(113)	(113)	123 312	122 134	122 137	122 137
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		2 193	4 166	-	-	-	-	(887)	(887)	3 279	1 717	1 714	1 714

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be

Wednesday, 28 May 2025 20:19:31 SAT

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West, 6970

[Handwritten signature]

B Schedule

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc]	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands													
Revenue by Vote	1												
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		49 808	52 151	-	-	-	-	(349)	(349)	51 802	48 877	48 877	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Finance		2 688	3 763	-	-	-	-	(130)	(130)	3 634	2 648	2 648	
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		7 480	6 341	-	-	-	-	(520)	(520)	5 821	3 726	3 726	
Vote 5 - Technical Services		65 335	65 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 335	68 600	68 600	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue by Vote	2	125 311	127 591	-	-	-	-	(999)	(999)	126 591	123 851	123 851	
Expenditure by Vote	1												
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		13 593	13 813	-	-	-	-	26	26	13 840	12 888	12 888	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Finance		20 444	21 599	-	-	-	-	695	695	22 294	20 250	20 251	
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		24 511	22 852	-	-	-	-	(934)	(934)	21 918	20 517	20 518	
Vote 5 - Technical Services		64 571	65 161	-	-	-	-	100	100	65 260	68 479	68 481	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	123 118	123 425	-	-	-	-	(113)	(113)	123 312	122 134	122 137	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	2 193	4 166	-	-	-	-	(887)	(887)	3 279	1 717	1 714	

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Wednesday, 28 May 2025 20:19:36 SAT

WSP

B Schedule

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.												
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)												
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31												
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29												
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government												
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(e)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))												
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$												
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$												
check revenue		125 311	127 591	-	-	-	-	(999)	126 591	123 851	123 851	123 851
check expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Revenue by Vote Vote 1 - Executive and Council 1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	1	49 808 49 808	52 151 52 151	- -	- -	- -	- -	(349) (349)	(349) (349)	51 802 51 802	48 877 48 877	48 877 48 877	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager 2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	
Vote 3 - Finance 3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		2 688 2 688	3 763 3 763	- -	- -	- -	- -	(130) (130)	(130) (130)	3 634 3 634	2 648 2 648	2 648 2 648	
Vote 4 - Corporate Services 4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		7 480 7 480	6 341 6 341	- -	- -	- -	- -	(520) (520)	(520) (520)	5 821 5 821	3 726 3 726	3 726 3 726	

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Page 20 of 127

Wednesday, 28 May 2025 20:19:41 SAT

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Budget Year 2024/25													Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
[Insert departmental structure etc] Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	-	-		
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Page 22 of 127

WSP

MRP

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager 2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance 3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		20 444 20 444	21 599 21 599	- -	- -	- -	- -	695 695	695 695	22 294 22 294		20 250 20 250	20 251 20 251
Vote 4 - Corporate Services 4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		24 511 24 511	22 852 22 852	- -	- -	- -	- -	(934) (934)	(934) (934)	21 918 21 918		20 517 20 517	20 518 20 518
Vote 5 - Technical Services 5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		64 571 64 571	65 161 65 161	- -	- -	- -	- -	100 100	100 100	65 260 65 260		68 479 68 479	68 481 68 481

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WJD

[illegible]

Page 25 of 127

Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]
Wednesday, 28 May 2025 20:19:41 SAT

WCS

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

[illegible]

Page 26 of 127

of sub-vote
Wednesday, 28 May 2025 20:19:41 SAT

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Budget Year 2024/25												Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27	
Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10						
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	123 118	123 425	-	-	-	-	(113)	(113)	123 312	122 134	122 137			
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	2 193	4 166	-	-	-	-	(887)	(887)	3 279	1 717	1 714			

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

B Schedule

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands	1	A											
Revenue By Source													
Exchange Revenue													
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Waste Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		247	247	-	-	-	-	(107)	(107)	140	258	258	
Agency services		7 840	7 840	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 840	8 232	8 232	
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		1 950	1 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 950	2 040	2 040	
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets		65	-	-	-	-	-	(65)	(65)	-	68	68	
Licence and permits		49	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	51	51	
Operational Revenue		65 380	65 380	-	-	-	-	26	26	65 406	68 647	68 647	
Non-Exchange Revenue													
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		46 892	48 556	-	-	-	-	233	233	48 789	43 228	43 228	
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		122 422	124 022	-	-	-	-	88	88	124 174	122 523	122 523	
Expenditure By Type													
Employee related costs		67 473	68 773	-	-	-	-	(352)	(352)	68 421	67 691	67 693	
Remuneration of councillors		5 200	5 438	-	-	-	-	210	210	5 648	5 439	5 439	
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory consumed		18 089	15 531	-	-	-	-	(357)	(357)	15 174	18 647	18 647	
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation		1 035	917	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	912	1 082	1 082	
Interest		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50	
Contracted services		9 499	8 866	-	-	-	-	(730)	(730)	8 136	6 969	6 969	
Transfers and subsidies		260	211	-	-	-	-	(8)	(8)	203	272	272	

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WDP

B Schedule

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-Year capital 5	Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
	Operational costs	21 512	23 638	-	-	-	-	1 130	1 130	24 768	21 984	21 985	21 985
	Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
	Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
	Total Expenditure	123 118	123 425	-	-	-	-	(113)	(113)	123 312	122 134	122 137	122 137
	Surplus/(Deficit)	(696)	597	-	-	-	-	201	201	862	389	386	386
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	2 889	3 389	-	-	-	-	(972)	(972)	2 417	1 328	1 328	1 328
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	180	-	-	-	-	(180)	(180)	-	-	-	0
	Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	2 193	4 166	-	-	-	-	(951)	(951)	3 279	1 717	1 714	1 714
	Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	2 193	4 166	-	-	-	-	(951)	(951)	3 279	1 717	1 714	1 714
	Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	2 193	4 166	-	-	-	-	(951)	(951)	3 279	1 717	1 714	1 714
	Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2 193	4 166	-	-	-	-	(951)	(951)	3 279	1 717	1 714	1 714

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

B Schedule

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +2 2026/27	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		+1 2025/26	+2 2026/27
Capital expenditure - Vote	2												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted													
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	-	18
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	565	565	565	-	-	0
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		391	548	-	-	-	-	39	39	587	262	262	262
Vote 5 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure subtotal		391	548	-	-	-	-	604	604	1 152	280	-	280
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted													
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		96	96	-	-	-	-	-	-	96	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance		860	860	-	-	-	-	(565)	(565)	295	536	536	536
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		1 418	4 521	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 521	435	0	0
Vote 5 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		2 373	5 477	-	-	-	-	(565)	(565)	4 912	971	536	536
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		2 765	6 025	-	-	-	-	39	39	6 064	1 251	816	816
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration		1 347	1 425	-	-	-	-	196	196	1 621	816	816	816

B Schedule

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	Executive and council	487	487	-	-	-	-	196	-196	683	683	262	262	262	262
	Finance and administration	860	938	-	-	-	-	-	-	938	938	554	554	554	554
	Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Community and public safety	1 374	4 399	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 399	4 399	435	435	0	0
	Community and social services	1 304	4 329	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 329	4 329	435	435	0	0
	Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Health	70	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	70	-	-	0	0
	Economic and environmental services	43	200	-	-	-	-	(157)	(157)	43	43	-	-	0	0
	Planning and development	43	200	-	-	-	-	(157)	(157)	43	43	-	-	0	0
	Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0
	Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Trading services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2 765	6 025	-	-	-	-	39	39	6 064	6 064	1 251	1 251	816	816
Funded by:															
	National Government	1 208	1 208	-	-	-	-	(370)	(370)	838	838	754	754	754	754
	Provincial Government	1 304	4 329	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 329	4 329	435	435	0	0
	District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Transfers recognised - capital	2 512	5 537	-	-	-	-	(370)	(370)	5 168	5 168	1 189	1 189	754	754
	Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Internally generated funds	253	331	-	-	-	-	565	565	896	896	61	61	61	61
	Total Capital Funding	2 765	5 868	-	-	-	-	196	196	6 064	6 064	1 251	1 251	816	816

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be expected)
7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

Wednesday, 28 May 2025 20:19:51 SAT

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29											
9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government											
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))											
11. $G = B + C + D + E + F$											
12. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$											
check balance		-	156 522	-	-	-	-	-156 522	-156 522	-	-4 911 630.00

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

MSM

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote Multi-year expenditure appropriation Vote 1 - Executive and Council 1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	18	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager 2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Finance 3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	565	565	565	-	0	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	565	565	565	-	0	
Vote 4 - Corporate Services 4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		391	548	-	-	-	-	39	39	587	262	262	
		391	548	-	-	-	-	39	39	587	262	262	

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WSP

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc]	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
Vote 5 - Technical Services 5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES 6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] 7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] 8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

MSD

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc]	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		391	548	-	-	-	-	604	604	1 152	280
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Single-year expenditure appropriation		96	96	-	-	-	-	-	-	96	-
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		96	96	-	-	-	-	-	-	96	-
1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]											

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

MSD

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc]	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager 2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance 3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		860	860	-	-	-	-	(565)	(565)	295		536	536
Vote 4 - Corporate Services 4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		1 418	4 521	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 521		435	0
		1 418	4 521	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 521		435	0
Vote 5 - Technical Services 5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	0
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	0

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10					
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES 6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] 7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] 8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc]	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

AKM

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

References

1. Insert 'Vote': e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WSP

B Schedule

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands													
ASSETS													
Current assets													
Cash and cash equivalents	1	12 506	10 731	-	-	-	-	6 317	6 317	17 048	24 600	32 585	
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	678	631	-	-	-	-	-	-	631	678	678	
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	
Current portion of non-current receivables		531	571	-	-	-	-	-	-	571	531	531	
Inventory		1 249	1 506	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 506	5 010	5 010	
VAT		383	(143)	-	-	-	-	300	300	157	125	125	
Other current assets		4 727	8 909	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 909	3 891	3 891	
Total current assets		20 075	22 203	-	-	-	-	6 617	6 617	28 821	34 836	42 821	
Non current assets													
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property, plant and equipment	3	12 823	15 212	-	-	-	-	39	39	15 251	12 991	12 556	
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible assets		62	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	62	62	
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		6 544	6 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 980	6 544	6 544	
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total non current assets		19 429	22 240	-	-	-	-	39	39	22 279	19 597	19 162	
TOTAL ASSETS		39 504	44 443	-	-	-	-	6 656	6 656	51 100	54 433	61 983	
LIABILITIES													
Current liabilities													
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Financial liabilities		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	
Consumer deposits		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	1	
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		2 676	4 540	-	-	-	-	115 015	115 015	119 554	133 072	133 069	
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		2 729	5 390	-	-	-	-	578	578	5 968	3 121	3 121	
Provisions		4 857	6 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 193	5 036	5 036	
VAT		-	(732)	-	-	-	-	12 544	12 544	11 812	13 112	13 112	
Other current liabilities		809	809	-	-	-	-	-	-	809	809	809	
Total current liabilities		11 173	16 301	-	-	-	-	128 136	128 136	144 438	155 250	155 248	
Non current liabilities													
Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
Provisions	1	2 370	2 486	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 486	2 465	2 465	
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget 11	Budget Year +1 2025/26 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2026/27 Adjusted Budget
Other non-current liabilities		11 699	11 336	-	-	-	-	(85)	(85)	11 251	12 081	12 081	12 081
Total non current liabilities		14 069	13 822	-	-	-	-	(85)	(85)	13 737	14 546	14 546	14 546
TOTAL LIABILITIES		25 242	30 123	-	-	-	-	128 052	128 052	158 175	169 796	169 796	169 793
NET ASSETS	2	14 262	14 320	-	-	-	-	(121 395)	(121 395)	(107 075)	(115 363)	(107 810)	(107 810)
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY													
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		17 324	11 564	-	-	-	-	(951)	(951)	10 613	19 362	19 362	19 860
Funds and Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		17 324	11 564	-	-	-	-	(951)	(951)	10 613	19 362	19 362	19 860

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

check balance -3 061 250 2 756 235 - - - -120 443 628 -120 443 628 -117 687 393 -134 725 242 -127 669 628

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

B Schedule

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Budget Year 2024/25													Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H				
R thousands														
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES														
Receipts														
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		77 167	77 167	-	-	-	-	7 144	7 144	84 311	88 730	88 730	88 730	88 730
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	46 892	46 892	-	-	-	-	1 355	1 355	48 247	43 588	43 588	43 588	43 588
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	2 889	2 889	-	-	-	-	(472)	(472)	2 417	1 028	1 028	1 028	1 028
Interest		1 950	1 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 950	2 040	2 040	2 040	2 040
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments														
Suppliers and employees		(124 233)	(124 233)	-	-	-	-	(1 958)	(1 958)	(126 190)	(126 261)	(126 263)	(126 263)	(126 263)
Finance charges		(50)	(50)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	(50)	(50)	(50)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	(260)	(260)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(260)	(272)	(272)	(272)	(272)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		4 356	4 356	-	-	-	-	6 069	6 069	10 425	8 803	8 800	8 800	8 800
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES														
Receipts														
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments														
Capital assets		(3 180)	(6 748)	-	-	-	-	685	685	(6 064)	(1 251)	(816)	(816)	(816)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(3 180)	(6 748)	-	-	-	-	685	685	(6 064)	(1 251)	(816)	(816)	(816)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES														
Receipts														
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments														
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		1 176	(2 393)	-	-	-	-	6 754	6 754	4 361	7 553	7 985	7 985	7 985
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	11 330	12 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 687	17 048	24 600	24 600	24 600
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	12 506	10 294	-	-	-	-	6 754	6 754	17 048	24 600	32 585	32 585	32 585

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget

Wednesday, 28 May 2025 20:20:07 SAT

Handwritten signature

Municipal Manager
29 MAY 2025
Central Karoo District Municipality
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

B Schedule

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

Municipal Manager

Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

[Handwritten signature]

B Schedule

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H					
R thousands															
Cash and investments available															
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	12 506	10 294	-	-	-	-	6 754	6 754	17 048	24 600	32 585			
Other current investments > 90 days		-	436	-	-	-	-	(436)	(436)	0	-	(0)			
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Cash and investments available:		12 506	10 731	-	-	-	-	6 317	6 317	17 048	24 600	32 585			
Applications of cash and investments															
Unspent conditional transfers		2 729	5 390	-	-	-	-	578	578	5 968	3 121	3 121			
Unspent borrowing		(383)	4 834	-	-	-	-	12 244	12 244	17 078	18 409	18 409			
Statutory requirements		(3 020)	(1 360)	-	-	-	-	114 550	114 550	113 190	126 648	126 648			
Other working capital requirements	2	4 857	6 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 193	5 036	5 036			
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Total Application of cash and investments:		4 183	15 056	-	-	-	-	127 372	127 372	142 428	153 214	153 211			
Surplus(shortfall)		8 323	(4 326)	-	-	-	-	(121 055)	(121 055)	(125 381)	(128 613)	(120 626)			

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

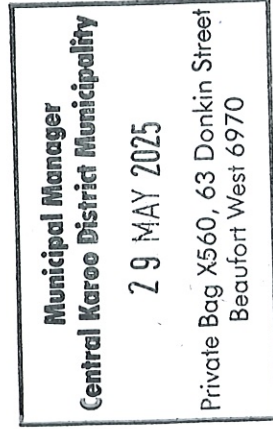
Other working capital requirements

Debtors	4 887	5 091
Creditors due	1 867	3 731
Total	3 020	1 360

Debtors collection assumptions:

Balance outstanding - debtors	7 753	8 182
-------------------------------	-------	-------

Wednesday, 28 May 2025 20:20:11 SAT



	5 555	5 615	5 615
	118 745	132 263	132 260
	(113 190)	(126 648)	(126 645)

8 182	7 753	7 753
-------	-------	-------

B Schedule

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Estimate of debtors collection rate		63%	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		72%		72%	
			62%							68%					
Long term investments committed (Insert description; eg sinking fund)															
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments															
Housing Development Fund															
Capital replacement															
Self-insurance															
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases															
Employee Benefit															
Non-current Provisions															
Valuation															
Investment in associate account															
Capitalisation															

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

B Schedule

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
R thousands														
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE														
<u>Total New Assets to be adjusted</u>	1	2 765	6 025	-	-	-	-	39	39	6 064	1 251	816		
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0		
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Computer Equipment		929	1 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 007	754	754		
Furniture and Office Equipment		97	97	-	-	-	-	-	-	97	61	61		
Machinery and Equipment		43	200	-	-	-	-	(157)	(157)	43	-	0		
Transport Assets		1 696	4 721	-	-	-	-	196	196	4 916	435	0		
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</u>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

B Schedule

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B9 Asset Management -

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget			
6	Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2a	Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

B Schedule

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B9 Asset Management -

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
6	Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Living Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	2 765	6 025	-	-	-	-	39	39	6 064	1 251	816	0	-	-
	Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

B Schedule

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B9 Asset Management -

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Computer Equipment	929	1 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 007	754	-	-
	Furniture and Office Equipment	97	97	-	-	-	-	-	-	97	61	-	-
	Machinery and Equipment	43	200	-	-	-	-	(157)	(157)	43	-	-	-
	Transport Assets	1 696	4 721	-	-	-	-	196	196	4 916	435	-	-
	Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Living Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	2 765	6 025	-	-	-	-	39	39	6 064	1 251	816	-
5	ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	12 885	15 260	-	-	-	-	39	39	15 299	13 053	12 618	-
	Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other Assets	3 276	4 790	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 790	3 187	3 187	-
	Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Intangible Assets	62	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	62	62	-
	Computer Equipment	1 571	1 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 604	1 695	1 695	-
	Furniture and Office Equipment	739	1 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 070	588	588	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West, 6970

WDP

B Schedule

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B9 Asset Management -

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	Machinery and Equipment	714	752	-	-	-	-	(157)	(157)	595	757	757	757
	Transport Assets	5 315	5 784	-	-	-	-	196	196	5 980	5 556	5 121	5 121
	Land	1 208	1 212	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 212	1 208	1 208	1 208
	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Living Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	12 885	15 260	-	-	-	-	39	39	15 299	13 053	12 618	12 618
	EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
	Depreciation & asset impairment	1 035	917	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	912	1 082	1 082	1 082
3	Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	4 593	4 965	-	-	-	-	(125)	(125)	4 850	4 271	4 271	4 271
	Roads Infrastructure	10	-	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	-	10	10	10
	Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Infrastructure	10	-	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	-	10	10	10
	Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Operational Buildings	997	986	-	-	-	-	(189)	(189)	797	633	633	633
	Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other Assets	997	986	-	-	-	-	(189)	(189)	797	633	633	633
	Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Computer Equipment	233	179	-	-	-	-	(26)	(26)	153	243	243	243
	Furniture and Office Equipment	86	478	-	-	-	-	(152)	(152)	326	90	90	90
	Machinery and Equipment	3 268	3 322	-	-	-	-	252	252	3 574	3 294	3 294	3 294
	Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

LM

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B9 Asset Management -

[illegible]

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- 2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18c
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited, ~~these~~ only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

12. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved'; including revenue under-collection (MIMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

(6 012)

msp

B Schedule

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Budget Year 2024/25													Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Ref	Description	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
1	Household service targets													
	Water:													
	Piped water inside dwelling													
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)													
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)													
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)													
2	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total													
3	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
3,4	Other water supply (< min.service level)													
	No water supply													
5	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Sanitation/sewerage:													
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)													
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)													
	Chemical toilet													
	Pit toilet (ventilated)													
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)													
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total													
	Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)													
	No toilet provisions													
5	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Energy:													
	Electricity (at least min. service level)													
	Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)													
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total													
	Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)													
	Other energy sources													
5	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Refuse:													
	Removed at least once a week (min.service)													
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total													
	Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Using communal refuse dump													
	Using own refuse dump													
	Other rubbish disposal													
	No rubbish disposal													
5	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
15	Households receiving Free Basic Service													
	Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Wednesday, 28 May 2025 20:20:22 SAT													

Page 53 of 128

WSP

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

		Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	Description												
	Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Highest level of free service provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity (kw per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kw per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

References

1. Include services provided by another entity, e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements are audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

DC5 Central Karoo - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			

15. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free

16. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

17. Reflect the cost of free or subsidised services in excess to the National policy that are not funded from the Free Basic Services component of the Equitable Share

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WJ

B Schedule

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Budget Year 2024/25													Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Ref	Description	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
	R thousands													
	REVENUE ITEMS													
	Non-exchange revenue by source													
	Property rates													
	Total Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Net Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Exchange revenue service charges													
	Service charges - Electricity													
	Total Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Net Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Service charges - Water													
	Total Service charges - water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Net Service charges - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Service charges - Waste Water Management													
	Total Service charges - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Net Service charges - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Service charges - Waste Management													
	Total refuse removal revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Total landfill revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Service charges - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Budget Year 2024/25												
Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
	47 100	47 764	-	-	-	-	1 002	1 002	48 766	47 478	47 478	
	7 667	8 369	-	-	-	-	11	11	8 380	7 322	7 322	
	1 815	2 051	-	-	-	-	133	133	2 184	1 673	1 673	
	1 815	2 311	-	-	-	-	(41)	(41)	2 270	1 868	1 868	
	4 792	3 079	-	-	-	-	(1 287)	(1 287)	1 793	5 755	5 755	
	1 521	1 511	-	-	-	-	2	2	1 513	1 251	1 251	
	746	845	-	-	-	-	(90)	(90)	755	769	770	
	407	568	-	-	-	-	(14)	(14)	555	380	380	
	32	137	-	-	-	-	(28)	(28)	109	33	34	
	481	907	-	-	-	-	(13)	(13)	894	514	514	
	393	446	-	-	-	-	(14)	(14)	433	171	172	
	455	455	-	-	-	-	-	-	455	476	476	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
	-	81	-	-	-	-	61	61	143	-	0	
	248	248	-	-	-	-	(77)	(77)	171	-	0	
	67 473	68 773	-	-	-	-	(352)	(352)	68 421	67 691	67 693	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1	67 473	68 773	-	-	-	-	(352)	(352)	68 421	67 691	67 693	
	1 035	917	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	912	1 082	1 082	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1	1 035	917	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	912	1 082	1 082	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-											

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Contractors		1 422	1 380	-	-	-	-	(231)	(231)	1 149	1 112	1 112	1 112
Total contracted services		9 499	8 866	-	-	-	-	(730)	(730)	8 136	6 969	6 969	6 969
Operational Costs													
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		3 315	2 731	-	-	-	-	443	443	3 174	3 458	3 458	3 458
Other Operational Costs		18 197	20 907	-	-	-	-	687	687	21 594	18 526	18 526	18 526
Total Other Operational Costs	1	21 512	23 638	-	-	-	-	1 130	1 130	24 768	21 984	21 984	21 985
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	14												
Employee related costs		67 473	68 773	-	-	-	-	(352)	(352)	68 421	67 691	67 691	67 693
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		18 089	15 531	-	-	-	-	(357)	(357)	15 174	18 647	18 647	18 647
Contracted Services		9 499	8 866	-	-	-	-	(730)	(730)	8 136	6 969	6 969	6 969
Other Expenditure		21 512	23 638	-	-	-	-	1 130	1 130	24 768	21 984	21 984	21 985
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	116 574	116 809	-	-	-	-	(309)	(309)	116 499	115 291	115 291	115 294
Inventory Consumed													
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		18 089	15 531	-	-	-	-	(357)	(357)	15 174	18 647	18 647	18 647
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		18 089	15 531	-	-	-	-	(357)	(357)	15 174	18 647	18 647	18 647

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations

5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint ventures' budgets where circumstances require this

6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

11. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

12. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

13. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

14. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

Wednesday, 28 May 2025 20:20:27 SAT

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget		

15. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

B Schedule

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Budget Year 2024/25													Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Ref	Description	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H				
1	R thousands													
	ASSETS													
	<u>Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</u>													
	Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Waste	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Waste Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Other trade receivables from exchange transactions	678	631	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	631	678		
	Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	678	631	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	631	678		
	Less: Impairment for debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)		
	Impairment for Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Impairment for Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Impairment for Waste	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Impairment for Waste Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)			
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions	678	631	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	631	678	678		
12	<u>Receivables from non-exchange transactions</u>													
	Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Less: Impairment of Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Net Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Other receivables from non-exchange transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)		
	Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)		
	Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)		
	Inventory													
	<u>Water</u>													
	Opening Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	System Input Volume	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Bulk Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Natural Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Authorised Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Billed Authorised Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Billed Metered Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Free Basic Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Subsidised Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Revenue Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Billed Unmetered Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Free Basic Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Billed Unmetered Consumption

Free Basic Water

Wednesday, 28 May 2025 20:20:31 SAT

Page 60 of 128

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WSP

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2025/26	+2 2026/27
	Subsidised Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Revenue Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Unbilled Authorised Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Unbilled Metered Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Unbilled Unmetered Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Apparent losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Unauthorised Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Customer Meter Inaccuracies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Real losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Data Transfer and Management Errors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Unavoidable Annual Real Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Non-revenue Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Closing Balance Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Opening Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Issues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Write-offs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Closing balance - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Consumables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Standard Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Opening Balance	1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365
	Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Issues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Write-offs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Zero Rated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Opening Balance	(154)	97	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	97	(60)	(60)	(60)
	Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 585	9 585	9 585	10 962	10 962	10 962
	Issues	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 585)	(9 585)	(9 585)	(7 302)	(7 302)	(7 302)
	Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Write-offs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 4	Accum. Funds 5	Multi-year capital 6	Unfore. Unavoid. 7	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts. 10	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
	Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated	(154)	97	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	97	3 600	3 600	3 600	
	Finished Goods													
	Opening Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13	Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
14	Issues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
14	Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15	Write-offs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Closing balance - Finished Goods	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
	Materials and Supplies													
	Opening Balance	38	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	38	38	38	
13	Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 840	6 840	6 840	9 114	9 114	9 114	
14	Issues	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 840)	(6 840)	(6 840)	(9 107)	(9 107)	(9 107)	
14	Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15	Write-offs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Closing balance - Materials and Supplies	38	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	45	45	45	
	Work-in-progress													
	Opening Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
	Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Closing balance - Work-in-progress	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
	Housing Stock													
	Opening Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
	Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Sales	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
	Closing Balance - Housing Stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
	Land													
	Opening Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
	Sales	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
	Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Correction of Prior period errors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Closing Balance - Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	
	Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables	1 249	1 506	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1 506	5 010	5 010	5 010	

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

MSD

B Schedule

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Budget Year 2024/25												
Ref	Description	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 4	Accum. Funds 5	Multi-year capital 6	Unfore. Unavoid. 7	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts. 10	Adjusted Budget 11	Budget Year +1 2025/26 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2026/27 Adjusted Budget
2	Property, plant & equipment											
	PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	21 794	23 266	-	-	-	-	39	39	23 305	23 044	22 610
	Leases recognised as PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Less: Accumulated depreciation	8 971	8 054	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 054	10 053	10 053
1	Total Property, plant & equipment	12 823	15 212	-	-	-	-	39	39	15 251	12 991	12 556
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
	Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Current portion of long-term liabilities	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100
	Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100
Trade and other payables												
	Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	1 867	3 731	-	-	-	-	115 015	115 015	118 745	132 263	132 260
	Other trade payables from exchange transactions	809	809	-	-	-	-	-	-	809	809	809
	Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grants	2 729	5 390	-	-	-	-	578	578	5 968	3 121	3 121
	Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
	VAT	-	(732)	-	-	-	-	12 544	12 544	11 812	13 112	13 112
1	Total Trade and other payables	5 405	9 198	-	-	-	-	128 136	128 136	136 526	149 302	149 302
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
3	Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
	Other financial liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables												
	Electricity Bulk Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Payables and Accruals - General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Bulk Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Municipal Debt Relief	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions - non current												
	Retirement benefits	11 699	11 336	-	-	-	-	(85)	(85)	11 251	12 081	12 081
	Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other	2 370	2 486	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 486	2 465	2 465
	Total Provisions - non current	14 069	13 822	-	-	-	-	(85)	(85)	13 737	14 546	14 546
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
	Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)											
	Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	15 131	7 398	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 398	17 646	18 146
	GRAP adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
	Restated balance	15 131	7 398	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 398	17 646	18 146

Municipal Manager

Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street

Beaufort West 6970

Wednesday, 28 May 2025 20:20:31 SAT

Page 63 of 128

Handwritten signature/initials

B Schedule

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Budget Year 2024/25												
Ref	Description	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 4	Accum. Funds 5	Multi-year capital 6	Unfore. Unavoid. 7	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts. 10	Adjusted Budget 11	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
1	Surplus/(Deficit)	2 193	4 166	-	-	-	-	(951)	(951)	3 279	1 717	1 714
	Transfers to/from Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
	Depreciation offsets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
	Other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
	Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	17 324	11 564	-	-	-	-	(951)	(951)	10 677	19 362	19 860
	Reserves											
	Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Self-insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Revaluation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	17 324	11 564	-	-	-	-	(951)	(951)	10 677	19 362	19 860

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget
2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16
4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget. Column D should be a complete Adjustment Budget which indicates that if some figures were not adjusted the original budget
5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
10. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
11. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check

64 700.00

12. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Other materials & inventory" on Table B4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SB1
13. Inventory Consumed Other materials - included under "Other materials & inventory" on Table B4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SB1
14. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4) - Note that the amount could be positive or negative - please capture according to the sign
15. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4) - capture Cr amounts

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - vote name											
Function 1 - (name)											
Sub-function 1 - (name)											
Insert measure/s description											
Sub-function 2 - (name)											
Insert measure/s description											
Sub-function 3 - (name)											
Insert measure/s description											
Function 2 - (name)											
Sub-function 1 - (name)											
Insert measure/s description											
Sub-function 2 - (name)											
Insert measure/s description											
Sub-function 3 - (name)											
Insert measure/s description											
Vote 2 - vote name											
Function 1 - (name)											
Sub-function 1 - (name)											
Insert measure/s description											
Sub-function 2 - (name)											
Insert measure/s description											
Sub-function 3 - (name)											
Insert measure/s description											
Function 2 - (name)											
Sub-function 1 - (name)											
Insert measure/s description											
Sub-function 2 - (name)											
Insert measure/s description											
Sub-function 3 - (name)											
Insert measure/s description											
Sub-function 3 - (name)											
Insert measure/s description											

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

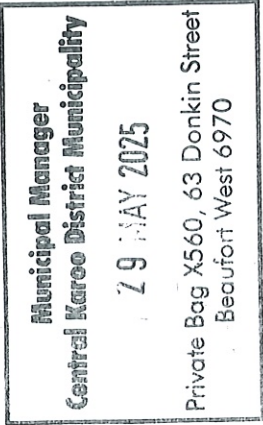
WSP

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget
Vote 3 - vote name											
Function 1 - (name)											
Sub-function 1 - (name)											
Insert measure/s description											
Sub-function 2 - (name)											
Insert measure/s description											
Sub-function 3 - (name)											
Insert measure/s description											
Function 2 - (name)											
Sub-function 1 - (name)											
Insert measure/s description											
Sub-function 2 - (name)											
Insert measure/s description											
Sub-function 3 - (name)											
Insert measure/s description											
And so on for the rest of the Votes											

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s7(3)(b))
2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
4. Total target adjustments $G = B + C + D + E + F$
5. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$
6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)



[Handwritten signature]

B Schedule

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure								
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				179.7%	136.2%	20.0%	22.4%	27.6%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				179.7%	136.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				1.1	0.7	0.1	0.2	0.2
<u>Revenue Management</u>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				2.3%	2.1%	2.3%	5.2%	5.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments									
<u>Other Indicators</u>									
	Total Volume Losses (kW)				43.2%	89.4%	800.8%	606.9%	458.2%
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)									
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase Water treatment works Natural sources Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

B Schedule

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

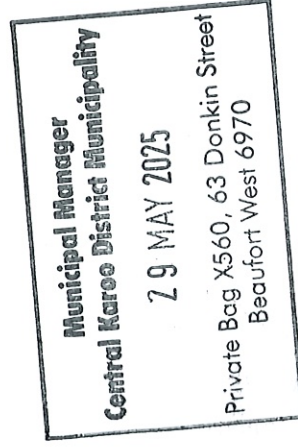
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management											
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				55.1%	55.5%	55.1%	55.2%	55.2%	55.2%	55.2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)										
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				3.8%	4.0%	3.8%	3.5%	3.5%	3.5%	3.5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				14.8%	12.5%	12.2%	15.2%	15.2%	15.2%	15.2%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				0.6%	0.5%	0.5%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days
Debtors > 12 months recovered
Monthly fixed operational expenditure
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption
Own capex
Borrowing



DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2021/22			2022/23			2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome			Outcome			Outcome			Original Budget		
Demographics																	
Population																	
Females aged 5 - 14																	
Males aged 5 - 14																	
Females aged 15 - 34																	
Males aged 15 - 34																	
Unemployment																	
Monthly Household Income (no. of households)	1, 12																
None																	
R1 - R1 600																	
R1 601 - R3 200																	
R3 201 - R6 400																	
R6 401 - R12 800																	
R12 801 - R25 600																	
R25 601 - R51 200																	
R52 201 - R102 400																	
R102 401 - R204 800																	
R204 801 - R409 600																	
R409 601 - R819 200																	
> R819 200																	
Poverty profiles (no. of households)	13																
< R2 060 per household per month	2																
Insert description																	
Household/demographics (000)																	
Number of people in municipal area																	
Number of poor people in municipal area																	
Number of households in municipal area																	
Number of poor households in municipal area																	
Definition of poor household (R per month)																	
Housing statistics	3																
Formal																	
Informal																	
Total number of households	4																
Dwellings provided by municipality																	
Dwellings provided by provinces																	
Dwellings provided by private sector																	
Total new housing dwellings	5																
Economic	6																
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPI-X)																	
Interest rate - borrowing																	
Interest rate - investment																	
Remuneration increases																	
Consumption growth (electricity)																	
Consumption growth (water)																	
Collection rates	7																
Property tax/service charges																	
Rental of facilities & equipment																	
Interest - external investments																	
Interest - debtors																	
Revenue from agency services																	

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal 28 May 2025 20:20:45 SAT
Wednesday, 28 May 2025 20:20:45 SAT

2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework

Budget Year 2024/25

2023/24

2022/23

2021/22

Page 69 of 127

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DCS Central Karoo - Supporting Table S8s Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -													
Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome		
Demographics	Ref.												
Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality 29 MAY 2025 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street Beaufort West 6970	Ref.	Household service targets (000)		Outcome	Outcome								
	8	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-								
	10	Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-								
	9	Sanitation/sewage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-								
	10	Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-								
		Total number of households		-	-								
		Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-								
		Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-								
		Total number of households		-	-								
		Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-								
	Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-									
	Total number of households		-	-									
Municipal in-house services	Ref.	Household service targets (000)		Outcome	Outcome	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
		Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2024/25	
	8			-	-								
	10			-	-								

Wednesday, 28 May 2025 20:20:45 SAT

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SBS Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2021/22				2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome
Demographics Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality 29 MAY 2025 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street Beaufort West 6970	10	Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households		-	-												
		Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households		-	-												
		Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households		-	-												
		Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households		-	-												
		Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households		-	-												
		Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-												
				-	-												
				-	-												
				-	-												
				-	-												
				-	-												
				-	-												
				-	-												
	Municipal entity services																
Name of municipal entity	Ref.																
	8																
	10																
	9																
	10																
Name of municipal entity																	

WSP

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SBS Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2021/22			2022/23			2023/24			Budget Year 2024/25			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27						
Demographics																				
Name of municipal entity		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households																		
		Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households																		
		Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households																		
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'																				
		Household service targets (000)																		
		Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households																		
		Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households																		
		Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total																		

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

DCS Central Karoo - Supporting Table SBS Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -												
Description of economic indicator		Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
Demographics			Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households									
Names of service providers												
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided												
Electricity	Ref.	Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality 29 MAY 2025 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street Beaufort West 6970										
List type of FBS service		Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in Informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements										
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in Informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements										
List type of FBS service		Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements										
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements										
List type of FBS service		Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements										



1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigent population.
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under the programme
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings that are currently under construction.
6. Insert actual or estimated % increase assumed as a basis for budget calculation
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculation
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Should be based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices)

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information, include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increase assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance $\leq 200m$ from dwelling
9. Stand distance $> 200m$ from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

B Schedule

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description		Ref	MFMA section	2021/22 Audited Outcome	2022/23 Audited Outcome	2023/24 Audited Outcome	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
R thousands							Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Funding measures											
	Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				12 506	10 294	17 048	24 600	32 585
	Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				8 323	(4 326)	(125 381)	(128 613)	(120 626)
	Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b								
	Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)								
	Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				2 193	4 166	3 279	1 717	1 714
	Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-0.8%	-6.0%
	Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)			0.0%	63.0%	62.2%	67.9%	72.4%	72.4%
	Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				115.0%	112.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							0.6%	0.0%
	Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							11.3%	0.0%
	R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				35.6%	32.5%	31.7%	32.7%	33.8%
	Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPiX target

Total service charge revenue

Total service charge revenue - previous year

Provincial government gazetted allocations

National government DoRA allocations

Cash receipts from ratepayers

Ratepayer & Other revenue

Change in debtors

6%	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
75 530	75 466	75 385	79 295	79 295	79 295
		-			
77 167	77 167	84 311	88 730	88 730	88 730
122 422	124 022	124 174	122 523	122 523	122 523
			3 481		0

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description		Ref	MFMA section	2021/22		2022/23		2023/24		Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
R thousands				Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2025/26
Funding measures													Budget Year +2 2026/27

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)

WSP

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget	Budget
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Year +1	Year +2
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F				2024/25	2025/26
RECEIPTS:	1,2												
Operating Transfers and Grants													
National Government:		4 476	4 476	-	-	-	-	4 476	-	3 672	3 672		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 203	1 203	-	-	-	-	1 203	-	-	-		
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3	1 567	1 567	-	-	-	-	1 567	-	1 890	1 890		
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0		
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		1 706	1 706	-	-	-	-	1 706	-	1 782	1 782		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]													
Provincial Government:		2 831	2 831	-	-	5 385	5 385	8 216	-	1 726	1 726		
Specify (Add grant description)		1 331	1 331	-	-	5 385	5 385	6 716	-	1 226	1 226		
Specify (Add grant description)	4	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	500	500		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	5												
District Municipality: [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other grant providers: Education, Training and Development Practices SETA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	7 307	7 307	-	-	5 385	5 385	12 692	-	5 398	5 398		
Capital Transfers and Grants													
National Government:		739	739	-	-	289	289	1 028	-	795	795		
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		450	450	-	-	-	-	450	-	261	261		
Local Government Financial Management Grant		289	289	-	-	289	289	578	-	533	533		
Other capital transfers [insert description]													
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]													
District Municipality: Specify (Add grant description)		650	650	-	-	-	-	650	-	300	300		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WSP

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1		Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Multi-year capital 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[insert description]												
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	1 389	1 389	-	-	289	289	1 678	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		8 696	8 696	-	-	5 674	5 674	14 370	6 493	6 493	6 493	6 493

References

- Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually RECEIVED ; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)
- Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approve

11. $E = B + C + D$

12. Adjusted Budget $F = (A \text{ or } A1) + E$

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 2 A1	Multi-year capital 3 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4 C	Other Adjusts. 5 D	Total Adjusts. 6 E	Adjusted Budget 7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
1	EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:									
	Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
	National Government:	54 418	46 548	-	-	(2 464)	(2 464)	44 084	52 102	52 103
	Equitable Share	40 348	39 509	-	-	(639)	(639)	38 870	38 444	38 444
	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	1 205	1 264	-	-	117	117	1 381	2	2
	Local Government Financial Management Grant	682	625	-	-	-	-	625	704	704
	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	744	1 318	-	-	284	284	1 602	745	745
	Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	11 440	3 833	-	-	(2 227)	(2 227)	1 606	12 207	12 207
	Other transfers and grants [insert description]									
	Provincial Government:	-	-	-	-	2 401	2 401	2 401	0	0
	Specify (Add grant description)	-	-	-	-	392	392	392	-	0
	Specify (Add grant description)	-	-	-	-	2 009	2 009	2 009	0	0
	Other transfers and grants [insert description]									
	District Municipality:									
	[insert description]									
	Other grant providers:									
	Nedbank	30	30	-	-	-	-	30	31	31
	Auditor-General	30	30	-	-	-	-	30	31	31
	Chemical Industry Seta	1 950	199	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
	Construction, Education and Training SETA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
	Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	54 448	46 578	-	-	(63)	(63)	46 515	52 134	52 134
	Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
	National Government:	1 208	1 208	-	-	(370)	(370)	838	754	754
	Local Government Financial Management Grant	817	817	-	-	(565)	(565)	251	493	493
	Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	391	391	-	-	196	196	587	262	262
	Other capital transfers [insert description]									
	Provincial Government:	1 304	2 261	-	-	2 069	2 069	4 329	435	0
	Specify (Add grant description)	-	-	-	-	2 069	2 069	2 069	-	0
	Specify (Add grant description)	1 304	2 261	-	-	-	-	2 261	435	-
	District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
	Specify (Add grant description)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 2	Multi-year capital 3	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4	Other Adjts. 5	Total Adjts. 6	Adjusted Budget 7	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	Other grant providers: Equitable Share	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
	Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	2 512	3 469	-	-	1 699	1 699	5 168	1 189	754
	Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	56 960	50 047	-	-	1 636	1 636	51 683	53 323	52 888

References

1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the
6. $E = B + C + D$
7. Adjusted Budget $F = (A \text{ or } A1) + E$

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

B Schedule

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 2 A1	Multi-year capital 3 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4 C	Other Adjusts. 5 D	Total Adjusts. 6 E	Adjusted Budget 7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
	Operating transfers and grants:									
	National Government:									
	Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Current year receipts	4 476	4 476	-	-	-	-	4 476	3 672	3 672
	Repayment of grants									
	Conditions met - transferred to revenue									
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
	Provincial Government:									
	Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Current year receipts	2 831	2 831	-	-	-	5 385	8 216	1 726	1 726
	Conditions met - transferred to revenue									
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
	District Municipality:									
	Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 216	-	(0)
	Current year receipts									
	Conditions met - transferred to revenue									
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
	Other grant providers:									
	Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Current year receipts	38 885	38 885	-	-	-	-	38 885	38 681	38 681
	Conditions met - transferred to revenue									
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
	Total operating transfers and grants revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 577	-	(0)
	Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2										
	Capital transfers and grants:									
	National Government:									
	Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Current year receipts	739	739	-	-	-	289	1 028	795	795
	Conditions met - transferred to revenue									
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
	Provincial Government:									
	Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Current year receipts									
	Conditions met - transferred to revenue									
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
	District Municipality:									
	Balance unspent at beginning of the year	650	650	-	-	-	-	650	300	300
	Current year receipts									

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

B Schedule

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	650	-	-	0
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Balance unspent at beginning of the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Current year receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total capital transfers and grants revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 678	-	-	0
	Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 255	-	-	(0)
	TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
6. $E = B + C + D$
7. Adjusted Budget $F = (A \text{ or } A1) + E$

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H			
R thousands													
Cash transfers to other municipalities	1								--	--			
[insert description]									--	--			
[insert description]										--	--		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	2								--	--			
[insert description]									--	--			
[insert description]										--	--		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMS'		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Cash transfers to other Organs of State	3								--	--			
[insert description]									--	--			
[insert description]										--	--		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Cash transfers to other Organisations	4								--	--			
[insert description]									--	--			
[insert description]										--	--		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Groups of Individuals													
[insert description]													
[insert description]													
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities	1								--	--			
[insert description]										--	--		
[insert description]										--	--		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	2								--	--			
[insert description]									--	--			
[insert description]										--	--		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMS'		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State													

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WSP

B Schedule

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										% change
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H		
R thousands												
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)												
Basic Salaries and Wages		680	680					15	15	695	2.3%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-					-	-	-		
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-					-	-	-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-					-	-	-		
Cellphone Allowance		-	-					-	-	-		
Housing Allowances		-	-					-	-	-		
Other benefits and allowances		4 520	4 758					195	195	4 953		
Sub Total - Councillors		5 200	5 438					210	210	5 648	8.6%	
% increase			0							0		
Senior Managers of the Municipality												
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 210	3 503	-				(240)	(240)	3 264	-22.5%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		37	65	-				(17)	(17)	48	30.1%	
Medical Aid Contributions		109	12	-				(4)	(4)	8	-92.4%	
Overtime		-	-	-				-	-	-		
Performance Bonus		497	-	-				(497)	(497)	-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-				-	-	-		
Cellphone Allowance		104	119	-				(10)	(10)	110	5.2%	
Housing Allowances		-	-	-				-	-	-		
Other benefits and allowances		-	95	-				6	6	101		
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-				-	-	-		
Long service awards		-	15	-				-	-	15	#DIV/0!	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		80	80	-				-	-	80	0.0%	
Entertainment		-	-	-				-	-	-		
Scarcity		-	-	-				-	-	-		
Acting and post related allowance		-	81	-				61	61	143		
In kind benefits		-	-	-				(77)	(77)	171		
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5 285	4 218	-				(777)	(777)	3 939	-25.5%	
% increase			(0)							(0)		
Other Municipal Staff												
Basic Salaries and Wages		42 890	44 261	-				1 242	1 242	45 503	6.1%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		7 630	8 305	-				28	28	8 333	9.2%	
Medical Aid Contributions		1 706	2 039	-				137	137	2 176	27.5%	
Overtime		1 815	2 311	-				(41)	(41)	2 270	25.1%	
Performance Bonus		4 295	3 079	-				(1 287)	(1 287)	1 793		
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 521	1 511	-				2	2	1 513	-0.5%	
Cellphone Allowance		642	726	-				(80)	(80)	646	0.6%	
Housing Allowances		407	568	-				(14)	(14)	555		
Other benefits and allowances		32	42	-				(33)	(33)	8		

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag 8560 63 Donkin Street

MSD

B Schedule

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										Adjusted Budget 12	% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11				
Payments in lieu of leave	5	481	907	-	-	-	-	-	(13)	(13)	894	85.8%	
Long service awards		393	431	-	-	-	-	-	(14)	(14)	418	6.2%	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		375	375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	375	0.0%	
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Acting and post related allowance	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		62 188	64 555	-	-	-	-	(73)	(73)		64 482	3.7%	
% increase													
Total Parent Municipality			72 672	74 211	-	-	-	-	(639)	(639)		74 069	1.9%
Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality 29 MAY 2025 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street Beaufort West 6970													
Board Members of Entities													
Basic Salaries and Wages													
Pension and UIF Contributions													
Medical Aid Contributions													
Overtime													
Performance Bonus													
Motor Vehicle Allowance													
Cellphone Allowance													
Housing Allowances													
Other benefits and allowances													
Board Fees													
Payments in lieu of leave													
Long service awards													
Post-retirement benefit obligations													
Entertainment													
Scarcity													
Acting and post related allowance													
In kind benefits													
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase													
Senior Managers of Entities													
Basic Salaries and Wages													
Pension and UIF Contributions													
Medical Aid Contributions													
Overtime													
Performance Bonus													
Motor Vehicle Allowance													
Cellphone Allowance													

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WJP

B Schedule

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								Adjusted Budget 12	% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.		
Housing Allowances	5		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	-	
Other benefits and allowances										-	
Payments in lieu of leave										-	
Long service awards										-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations										-	
Entertainment										-	
Scarcity										-	
Acting and post related allowance										-	
In kind benefits										-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase											
Other Staff of Entities	5									-	
Basic Salaries and Wages										-	
Pension and UIF Contributions										-	
Medical Aid Contributions										-	
Overtime										-	
Performance Bonus										-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance										-	
Cellphone Allowance										-	
Housing Allowances										-	
Other benefits and allowances										-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-		
Long service awards									-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations									-		
Entertainment									-		
Scarcity									-		
Acting and post related allowance									-		
In kind benefits									-		
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		72 672	74 211	-	-	-	-	(639)	(639)	74 069	1.9%
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		67 473	68 773	-	-	-	-	(849)	(849)	68 421	1.4%

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WSP

References
 1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
 2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
 3. s57 of the Systems Act
 4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)
 Wednesday, 28 May 2025 20:21:09 SAT

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Adjusted Budget	% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12

5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

- A. The original budget approved by council for the current year
- 5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
- 7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- 8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
- 9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- 10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
- 11. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- 12. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2025/26 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2026/27 Adjusted Budget
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
	Vote 1 - Executive and Council	4 317	4 317	4 317	4 317	4 317	4 317	4 317	4 317	4 317	4 317	4 317	4 317	51 802	48 877	48 877
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - Finance	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	303	3 634	2 648	2 648
	Vote 4 - Corporate Services	485	485	485	485	485	485	485	485	485	485	485	485	5 821	3 726	3 726
	Vote 5 - Technical Services	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	65 335	68 600	68 600
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		10 549	10 549	10 549	10 549	10 549	10 549	10 549	10 549	10 549	10 549	10 549	10 549	126 591	123 851	123 851
Expenditure by Vote																
	Vote 1 - Executive and Council	1 153	1 153	1 153	1 153	1 153	1 153	1 153	1 153	1 153	1 153	1 153	1 153	13 840	12 888	12 888
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - Finance	1 858	1 858	1 858	1 858	1 858	1 858	1 858	1 858	1 858	1 858	1 858	1 858	22 294	20 250	20 251
	Vote 4 - Corporate Services	1 827	1 827	1 827	1 827	1 827	1 827	1 827	1 827	1 827	1 827	1 827	1 827	21 918	20 517	20 518
	Vote 5 - Technical Services	5 438	5 438	5 438	5 438	5 438	5 438	5 438	5 438	5 438	5 438	5 438	5 438	65 260	68 479	68 481
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		10 276	10 276	10 276	10 276	10 276	10 276	10 276	10 276	10 276	10 276	10 276	10 276	123 312	122 134	122 137
Surplus/ (Deficit)		273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	3 279	1 717	1 714

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

B Schedule

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		4 818	4 818	4 818	4 818	4 818	4 818	4 818	4 818	4 818	4 818	4 818	4 818	57 813	54 096	54 096
Executive and council		4 327	4 327	4 327	4 327	4 327	4 327	4 327	4 327	4 327	4 327	4 327	4 327	51 930	49 138	49 138
Finance and administration		490	490	490	490	490	490	490	490	490	490	490	490	5 883	4 957	4 958
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Community and public safety		221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	2 651	542	542
Community and social services		217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	2 600	500	500
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	51	42	42
Economic and environmental services		5 511	5 511	5 511	5 511	5 511	5 511	5 511	5 511	5 511	5 511	5 511	5 511	66 128	69 213	69 213
Planning and development		66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	793	613	613
Road transport		5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	65 335	68 600	68 600
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		10 549	10 549	10 549	10 549	10 549	10 549	10 549	10 549	10 549	10 549	10 549	10 549	126 591	123 851	123 851
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		3 517	3 517	3 517	3 517	3 517	3 517	3 517	3 517	3 517	3 517	3 517	3 517	42 199	37 537	37 538
Executive and council		994	994	994	994	994	994	994	994	994	994	994	994	11 928	12 187	12 187
Finance and administration		2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	2 382	28 580	24 209	24 209
Internal audit		141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	1 690	1 142	1 142
Community and public safety		809	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	809	9 704	8 997	8 997
Community and social services		253	253	253	253	253	253	253	253	253	253	253	253	3 039	2 898	2 898
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	555	6 665	6 099	6 099
Economic and environmental services		5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	71 374	75 500	75 502
Planning and development		503	503	503	503	503	503	503	503	503	503	503	503	6 039	6 221	6 222
Road transport		5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	5 445	65 335	69 279	69 280
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	36	100	100
Total Expenditure - Functional		10 276	10 276	10 276	10 276	10 276	10 276	10 276	10 276	10 276	10 276	10 276	10 276	123 312	122 134	122 137
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	3 279	1 717	1 714

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
												Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Adjusted Budget

R thousands
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

B Schedule

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2025/26 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2026/27 Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	7 712	7 840	8 232	8 232
Interest		653	653	653	653	653	653	653	653	653	653	653	(7 187)	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 950	1 950	2 040	2 040
Dividends		163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	163	(1 788)	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	68
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	51
Operational Revenue		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	65 361	65 406	68 647	68 647
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		5 451	5 451	5 451	5 451	5 451	5 451	5 451	5 451	5 451	5 451	5 451	(59 956)	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		4 066	4 066	4 066	4 066	4 066	4 066	4 066	4 066	4 066	4 066	4 066	(44 724)	48 789	43 228	43 228
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Total Revenue		10 348	10 348	10 348	10 348	10 348	10 348	10 348	10 348	10 348	10 348	10 348	10 208	124 174	122 523	122 523
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 421	68 421	67 691	67 691
Remuneration of councillors		5 702	5 702	5 702	5 702	5 702	5 702	5 702	5 702	5 702	5 702	5 702	(57 071)	5 648	5 439	5 439
Bulk purchases - electricity		471	471	471	471	471	471	471	471	471	471	471	(5 177)	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 174	15 174	18 647	18 647
Debt impairment		1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	1 265	(13 910)	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	912	912	1 082	1 082
Interest		76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	(786)	50	50	50
Contracted services		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	8 091	8 136	6 969	6 969
Transfers and subsidies		678	678	678	678	678	678	678	678	678	678	678	(7 256)	203	272	272
Irrecoverable debts written off		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	(186)	-	-	0
Operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 768	24 768	21 984	21 984
Losses on disposal of Assets		2 064	2 064	2 064	2 064	2 064	2 064	2 064	2 064	2 064	2 064	2 064	(22 704)	-	-	0
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Total Expenditure		10 276	10 276	10 276	10 276	10 276	10 276	10 276	10 276	10 276	10 276	10 276	10 276	123 312	122 134	122 137
Surplus/(Deficit)		72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	(68)	862	389	386
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 417	2 417	1 328	1 328
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	(2 216)	-	-	0
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	134	3 279	1 717	1 714

MSD

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

R thousands	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
															Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget			

References
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4
check

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

B Schedule

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -

[illegible]

News/Payments
Wednesday, 28 May 2025 20:21:33 SAT

Page 93 of 128

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -

Monthly cash flows		Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July		August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands	Ref	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		(11 047)	(11 047)	(11 047)	(11 047)	(11 047)	(11 047)	(11 047)	(11 047)	(11 047)	(11 047)	(11 047)	(11 047)	(11 047)	(132 564)	(127 833)	(127 401)
Total Cash Payments by Type		363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	4 361	7 553	7 985
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		12 687	13 050	13 414	13 777	14 140	14 504	14 867	15 231	15 594	15 958	16 321	16 684	12 687	17 048	24 600	32 585
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly/year beginning:		13 050	13 414	13 777	14 140	14 504	14 867	15 231	15 594	15 958	16 321	16 684	17 048	17 048	24 600	32 585	
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly/year end:																	

References

1. Note that this section of Table SB15 is deliberately not linked to Table B4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure.

2. Bulk purchases - Electricity & Waste Water - use detail information from Table SB1

3. Acquisition Inventory - Water & other inventory - use detail information from Table SB2

(10 542) 363 (10 542) 363 (10 542) 363 (10 542) 363 (10 542) 363 (10 542) 363 (10 542) 363 (10 542) 363 (126 500) 4 361 (126 583) 7 553 (126 585) 7 985

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

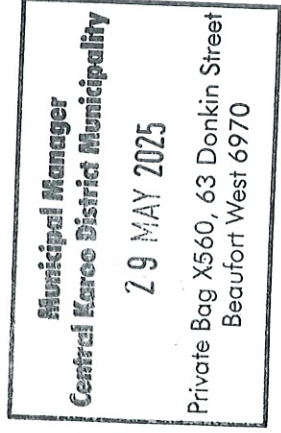
DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -

Ref	Description - Municipal Vote	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
1	Multi-year expenditure appropriation																
	Vote 1 - Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18		
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 3 - Finance	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	565	-	0		
	Vote 4 - Corporate Services	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	587	262	262		
	Vote 5 - Technical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0		
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
3	Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	96	1 152	280		
	Single-year expenditure appropriation																
	Vote 1 - Executive and Council	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	96	-		
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 3 - Finance	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	295	536		
	Vote 4 - Corporate Services	377	377	377	377	377	377	377	377	377	377	377	377	4 521	0		
	Vote 5 - Technical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0		
	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
3	Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	409	409	409	409	409	409	409	409	409	409	409	409	4 912	971		
2	Total Capital Expenditure	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	6 064	1 251		
															816		

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

check



MSD

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2025/26 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2026/27 Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																	
Capital Expenditure - Functional																	
Governance and administration																	
Executive and council		135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	1 621	816	816
Finance and administration		57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	683	262	262
Internal audit		78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	938	554	554
Community and public safety																	
Community and social services		367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	4 359	435	0
Sport and recreation		361	361	361	361	361	361	361	361	361	361	361	361	361	4 329	435	0
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	70	-	0
Economic and environmental services																	
Planning and development		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	43	-	0
Road transport		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	43	-	0
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Trading services																	
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	6 064	1 251	816

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

check

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

B Schedule

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Budget Year 2024/25														Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Description	Ref	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget			
R thousands															
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class															
Infrastructure															
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0		
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0		
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

Handwritten signature

B Schedule

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1		Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital Spares		-	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14					
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WSP

B Schedule

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts, 12	Total Adjusts, 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Purfs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WSP

B Schedule

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Budget Year 2024/25													Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Ref	Description	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
	Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Computer Equipment	929	1 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 007	754	754		
	Computer Equipment	929	1 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 007	754	754		
	Furniture and Office Equipment	97	97	-	-	-	-	-	-	97	61	61		
	Furniture and Office Equipment	97	97	-	-	-	-	-	-	97	61	61		
	Machinery and Equipment	43	200	-	-	-	-	(157)	(157)	43	-	0		
	Machinery and Equipment	43	200	-	-	-	-	(157)	(157)	43	-	0		
	Transport Assets	1 696	4 721	-	-	-	-	196	196	4 916	435	0		
	Transport Assets	1 696	4 721	-	-	-	-	196	196	4 916	435	0		
	Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0		
	Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0		
	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

Handwritten signature

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	Zoological plants and animals Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	2 765	6 025	-	-	-	-	39	39	6 064	1 251	816			

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure.
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts = "Other Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(g))"
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Budget Year 2024/25												Budget Year +1		Budget Year +2	
Ref	Description	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget 2025/26	Adjusted Budget 2026/27			
	R thousands														
	Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class														
	Infrastructure														
	Roads Infrastructure														
	Roads														
	Road Structures														
	Road Furniture														
	Capital Spares														
	Storm water Infrastructure														
	Drainage Collection														
	Storm water Conveyance														
	Attenuation														
	Electrical Infrastructure														
	Power Plants														
	HV Substations														
	HV Switching Station														
	HV Transmission Conductors														
	MV Substations														
	MV Switching Stations														
	MV Networks														
	LV Networks														
	Capital Spares														
	Water Supply Infrastructure														
	Dams and Weirs														
	Boreholes														
	Reservoirs														
	Pump Stations														
	Water Treatment Works														
	Bulk Mains														
	Distribution														
	Distribution Points														
	PRV Stations														
	Capital Spares														
	Sanitation Infrastructure														
	Pump Station														
	Reticulation														
	Waste Water Treatment Works														
	Outfall Sewers														
	Toilet Facilities														
	Capital Spares														
	Solid Waste Infrastructure														
	Landfill Sites														
	Waste Transfer Stations														
	Waste Processing Facilities														
	Waste Drop-off Points														

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WESP

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Budget Year 2024/25													Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Ref	Description	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
	Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

B Schedule

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1	Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/inspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance

WSP

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class			Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands			10	-	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	-	10	10	
Infrastructure			10	-	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	-	10	10	
Roads Infrastructure			10	-	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	-	10	10	
Roads			10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dams and Weirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Landfill Sites			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

R thousands

Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class

Infrastructure

Roads Infrastructure

Roads

Road Structures

Road Furniture

Capital Spares

Storm water Infrastructure

Drainage Collection

Storm water Conveyance

Attenuation

Electical Infrastructure

Power Plants

HV Substations

HV Switching Station

HV Transmission Conductors

MV Substations

MV Switching Stations

MV Networks

LV Networks

Capital Spares

Water Supply Infrastructure

Dams and Weirs

Boreholes

Reservoirs

Pump Stations

Water Treatment Works

Bulk Mains

Distribution

Distribution Points

PRV Stations

Capital Spares

Sanitation Infrastructure

Pump Station

Reticulation

Waste Water Treatment Works

Outfall Sewers

Toilet Facilities

Capital Spares

Solid Waste Infrastructure

Landfill Sites

Page 106 of 128

Wednesday, 28 May 2025 20:22:02 SAT

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WESP

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WSP

B Schedule

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14				
	Purfs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>Heritage assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>Investment properties</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>Other assets</u>	997	986	-	-	-	(189)	(189)	(189)	797	633	633	633
	Operational Buildings	997	986	-	-	-	(189)	(189)	(189)	797	633	633	633
	Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WSP

B Schedule

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget			
	Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Furniture and Office Equipment	233	179	-	-	-	-	(26)	(26)	153	243	243	243		
	Furniture and Office Equipment	233	179	-	-	-	-	(26)	(26)	153	243	243	243		
	Machinery and Equipment	86	478	-	-	-	-	(152)	(152)	326	90	90	90		
	Machinery and Equipment	86	478	-	-	-	-	(152)	(152)	326	90	90	90		
	Transport Assets	3 268	3 322	-	-	-	-	252	252	3 574	3 294	3 294	3 294		
	Transport Assets	3 268	3 322	-	-	-	-	252	252	3 574	3 294	3 294	3 294		
	Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
1	Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	4 593	4 965	-	-	-	-	(125)	(125)	4 850	4 271	4 271	4 271		

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WJP

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

Wednesday, 28 May 2025 20:22:02 SAT

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

MSM

B Schedule

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
	Infrastructure												
	Roads Infrastructure												
	Roads												
	Road Structures												
	Road Furniture												
	Capital Spares												
	Storm water Infrastructure												
	Drainage Collection												
	Storm water Conveyance												
	Attenuation												
	Electrical Infrastructure												
	Power Plants												
	HV Substations												
	HV Switching Station												
	HV Transmission Conductors												
	MV Substations												
	MV Switching Stations												
	MV Networks												
	LV Networks												
	Capital Spares												
	Water Supply Infrastructure												
	Dams and Weirs												
	Boreholes												
	Reservoirs												
	Pump Stations												
	Water Treatment Works												
	Bulk Mains												
	Distribution												
	Distribution Points												
	PRV Stations												
	Capital Spares												
	Sanitation Infrastructure												
	Pump Station												
	Retreatment												
	Waste Water Treatment Works												
	Outfall Sewers												
	Toilet Facilities												
	Capital Spares												
	Solid Waste Infrastructure												
	Landfill Sites												

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

AM

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1		Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
	Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Handwritten signature

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	<i>Purfs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Public Open Space</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Nature Reserves</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Markets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Stalls</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Airports</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Indoor Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Monuments</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Historic Buildings</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Works of Art</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Conservation Areas</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Other Heritage</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Revenue Generating</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other assets	85	112	-	-	-	-	-	-	112	89	89
	<i>Operational Buildings</i>	85	112	-	-	-	-	-	-	112	89	89
	<i>Municipal Offices</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Building Plan Offices</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Workshops</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Yards</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Stores</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Laboratories</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Training Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Depots</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Staff Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Page 113 of 128

Wednesday, 28 May 2025 20:22:06 SAT

B Schedule

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1		Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	2026/27

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance

-17 054 650

-17 564 391

-17 564 648

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

[Handwritten signature]

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
			Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dams and Weirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Landfill Sites			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality

29 MAY 2025

Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Puris	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>Heritage assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>Investment properties</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>Other assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>Intangible Assets</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
 29 MAY 2025
 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
 Beaufort West 6970

WSP

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	2025/26	2026/27		
	Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = Other Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance

WSP

D25 Central Karoo - Supporting Table S313 List of capital programme and projects affected by Adjustments Budget -

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUPF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	West Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
												Budget Year 2024/25		Budget Year 11 2025/26		Budget Year 12 2026/27	
												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R 300000000 Project description: List of capital projects grouped by function																	
Entity: List of capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity																	
Entity Name Project name																	

Notes:
List of projects where approved budgets have been adjusted
Refer to MTRF S30
Asset class as per table B1 and asset sub-class as per table B13
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on unimproved infrastructure.
Project Number consists of MTRFCA Project Location and any (to sample 102010200002, 20002)

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

WSP

B Schedule

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB20 Not required -

Budget Year 2024/25												Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Description	Ref	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H			
R thousands													
Revenue By Municipal Entity													
Entity 1 total revenue													
Entity 2 total revenue													
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue													
Municipal Manager Central Karoo District Municipality 29 MAY 2025 Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street Beaufort West 6970													
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Expenditure By Municipal Entity													
Entity 1 total operating expenditure													
Entity 2 total operating expenditure													
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure													
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity													
Entity 1 total capital expenditure													
Entity 2 total capital expenditure													
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure													
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
Wednesday, 28 May 2025 20:22:24 SAT

DC5 Central Karoo - Supporting Table SB20 Not required -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	+1 2025/26 Adjusted Budget	+2 2026/27 Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	8	9		
										11

2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction
10. $H = B + C + D + E + F + G$
11. Adjusted Budget (H) = (A or A1) + G

Municipal Manager
Central Karoo District Municipality
29 MAY 2025
Private Bag X560, 63 Donkin Street
Beaufort West 6970

Handwritten signature